

# **MELSEC System Q**

**Programmable Logic Controllers** 

User's Manual

# Channel Isolated RTD Input Modules Q64RD, Q64RD-G GX Configurator-TI



AITSUBISHI ELECTRIC INDUSTRIAL AUTOMATION

# SAFETY PRECAUTIONS •

(Always read these instructions before using this equipment.)

Before using this product, please read this manual and the relevant manuals introduced in this manual carefully and pay full attention to safety to handle the product correctly.

The instructions given in this manual are concerned with this product. For the safety instructions of the PLC system, please read the user's manual for the CPU module to use.

In this manual, the safety instructions are ranked as "DANGER" and "CAUTION".



Note that the  $\triangle$ CAUTION level may lead to a serious consequence according to the circumstances. Always follow the instructions of both levels because they are important to personal safety.

Please store this manual in a safe place and make it accessible when required. Always forward it to the end user.

# [DESIGN PRECAUTION]

# 

• Do not write data into the "system area" of the buffer memory of intelligent function modules. Also, do not use any "prohibited to use" signals as an output signal to an intelligent function module from the PLC CPU.

Writing data into the "system area" or outputting a signal for "prohibited to use" may cause a PLC system malfunction.

# 

• Do not bunch the control wires or communication cables with the main circuit or power wires, or install them close to each other.

They should be installed 100mm(3.94inch) or more from each other.

Not doing so could result in noise that may cause malfunction.

# [INSTALLATION PRECAUTIONS]

# 

• Use the PLC in an environment that meets the general specifications contained in the user's manual of the CPU module to use. Using this PLC in an environment outside the range of the general specifications may cause electric shock, fire, malfunction, and damage to or deterioration of the product. • While pressing the installation lever located at the bottom of module, insert the module fixing tab into the fixing hole in the base unit until it stops. Then, securely mount the module with the fixing hole as a supporting point. Improper installation may result in malfunction, breakdown or the module coming loose and dropping. Securely fix the module with screws if it is subject to vibration during use. • Tighten the screws within the range of specified torque. If the screws are loose, it may cause the module to fallout, short circuits, or malfunction. If the screws are tightened too much, it may cause damage to the screw and/or the module, resulting in fallout, short circuits or malfunction. • Switch all phases of the external power supply off when mounting or removing the module. Not doing so may cause damage to the module. In the system where a CPU module supporting the online module change is used and on the

MELSECNET/H remote I/O stations, modules can be replaced online (during energizing). However, there are some restrictions on replaceable modules and the replacement procedures are predetermined for each module.

For details, refer to the chapter of the online module change in this manual.

• Do not directly touch the conductive area or electronic components of the module. Doing so may cause malfunction or failure in the module.

# [WIRING PRECAUTIONS]

# 

- Always ground the FG terminal for the PLC. There is a risk of electric shock or malfunction.
- When turning on the power and operating the module after wiring is completed, always attach the terminal cover that comes with the product.

There is a risk of electric shock if the terminal cover is not attached.

Tighten the terminal screws within the range of specified torque.
 If the terminal screws are loose, it may result in short circuits or malfunction.
 If the terminal screws are tightened too much, it may cause damage to the screw and/or the module, resulting in short circuits or malfunction.

- Be careful not to let foreign matter such as sawdust or wire chips get inside the module. They may cause fires, failure or malfunction.
- The top surface of the module is covered with protective film to prevent foreign objects such as cable offcuts from entering the module when wiring.

Do not remove this film until the wiring is complete.

Before operating the system, be sure to remove the film to provide adequate ventilation.

# [STARTING AND MAINTENANCE PRECAUTIONS]

# $\triangle$ CAUTION

<ul> <li>Do not disassemble or modify the modules.</li> <li>Doing so could cause failure, malfunction injury or fire.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Switch all phases of the external power supply off when mounting or removing the module.</li> </ul>
Not doing so may cause failure or malfunction of the module.
In the system where a CPU module supporting the online module change is used and on the
MELSECNET/H remote I/O stations, modules can be replaced online (during energizing).
However, there are some restrictions on replaceable modules and the replacement procedures are predetermined for each module.
For details, refer to the chapter of the online module change in this manual.
<ul> <li>Do not mount/remove the module onto/from base unit more than 50 times (IEC 61131-2- compliant), after the first use of the product.</li> </ul>
Failure to do so may cause the module to malfunction due to poor contact of connector.
• Do not touch the connector while the power is on.
Doing so may cause malfunction.
<ul> <li>Switch all phases of the external power supply off when cleaning or retightening the terminal</li> </ul>
screws and module installation screws.
Not doing so may cause failure or malfunction of the module.
If the screws are loose, it may cause the module to fallout, short circuits, or malfunction.
If the screws are tightened too much, it may cause damages to the screws and/or the module,
resulting in the module falling out, short circuits or malfunction.
<ul> <li>Always make sure to touch the grounded metal to discharge the electricity charged in the body,</li> </ul>
etc., before touching the module.
Failure to do so may cause a failure or malfunctions of the module.

# [DISPOSAL PRECAUTIONS]

# 

• When disposing of this product, treat it as industrial waste.

REVISIONS

Print Date	* Manual Number	* The manual number is given on the bottom left of the back cov Revision
Nov., 2000	SH (NA)-080142-A	
Jun., 2001	SH (NA)-080142-B	
		5.2.1, 5.2.2, 5.3.3
Feb., 2002	SH (NA)-080142-C	Addition Section 1.2, Section 3.4.18, 3.4.19, Chapter 7, App 2,3 Partial addition
		SAFETY PRECAUTIONS, About the Generic Terms and Abbreviations
		Section 2.1, Section 3.1, 3.2, 3.4.1, Section 4.3, 4.6, Section 5.2.1, 5.2.
		Section 8.1, 8.2.1
		Section 3.3.2, 3.4.10, 3.4.17, Section 4.2, 4.4.1, Section 5.3.2, 5.5, 5.6.
Tab 2002		Section 6.1.1, 6.2.2, Section 8.2.4,
Feb., 2003	SH (NA)-080142-D	Addition Section 5.6.3, 5.6.4
		Correction
		SAFETY PRECAUTIONS, Section 1.2, Section 2.1, Section 3.1.1, 3.2, 3.3.1, 3.3.2, 3.4.1, 3.4.3, 3.4.4, 3.4.6, 3.4.7, 3.4.10 to 3.4.19, Section 4.4.6, Section 5.1, 5.2.1, 5.2.2, 5.3.2, 5.4, 5.5, 5.6.1, 5.6.2, Section 6.1, 6.1.1, 6.1.2, 6.2, 6.2.1, 6.2.2, Section 7.3.1, 7.3.3 to 7.3.6, 7.4,
Sep., 2003	SH(NA)-080142-E	Section 8.1, 8.2, 8.2.5, Appendix 2.1, Appendix 3.1 to 3.3 Description for new model, Q64RD-G is added.
000, 2000		Addition
		Section 3.1.2, 3.4.2, 3.4.5, 3.4.7, 3.4.12, 3.4.13, 3.4.23, 7.4.2, 8.2.5, 8.2.6, Appendix 1.3
		Correction
		About the Generic Terms and Abbreviations, Product Lineup, Chapter Section 1.1, 2.1, 2.2, 3.1.1, 3.1.3, 3.2, 3.2.1, 3.3.1, 3.3.2, 3.4.1, 3.4.4, 3.4.15 to 3.4.17, 3.4.21, 3.4.25, 4.3, 4.4.2, 4.5, 4.6, 5.1, 5.2.1, 5.6.1,
		5.6.2, 5.6.4, 6.1, Chapter 7, Section 7.3.4, 7.3.6, 7.4.1, 8.1, 8.2.10,
May, 2004	SH(NA)-080142-F	Appendix 1.1, 1.2, 3.2, 3.3, 4 Correction
<b>,</b> ,		Section 2.2, 3.4.16, 7.1, 7.3.1 to 7.3.6

Japanese Manual Version SH-080133-F

This manual confers no industrial property rights or any rights of any other kind, nor does it confer any patent licenses. Mitsubishi Electric Corporation cannot be held responsible for any problems involving industrial property rights which may occur as a result of using the contents noted in this manual.

© 2000 MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION

#### INTRODUCTION

Thank you for purchasing the MELSEC-Q series PLC. Before using the equipment, please read this manual carefully to develop full familiarity with the functions and performance of the Q series PLC you have purchased, so as to ensure correct use. Please forward a copy of this manual to the end user.

#### CONTENTS

SAFETY PRECAUTIONS	A- 1
REVISIONS	A- 4
INTRODUCTION	A- 5
Conformation to the EMC Directive and Low Voltage Instruction	A- 9
About the Generic Terms and Abbreviations	A- 9
Product Lineup	A- 9
1 OVERVIEW	1- 1 to 1- 3
1.1 Features	
1.2 Functions Added for Function Version C	1- 3
2 SYSTEM CONFIGURATION	2- 1 to 2- 3
2.1 Applicable Systems	2- 1
2.2 How to Check the Function Version and Software Version	2- 3
3 SPECIFICATIONS	3- 1 to 3-36
3.1 Performance Specifications	3- 1
3.1.1 Specifications of Q64RD	
3.1.2 Specifications of Q64RD-G	
3.1.3 Specifications of RTD connection	
3.2 Function List	
3.2.1 Temperature conversion system	
3.3 I/O Signals Transferred to/from PLC CPU	
3.3.1 I/O signal list	
3.3.2 I/O signal details	
3.4 Buffer Memory	
3.4.1 Buffer memory assignment (Q64RD)	
3.4.2 Buffer memory assignment (Q64RD-G)	
3.4.3 Conversion enable/disable setting (Un\G0)	
3.4.4 CH time/count averaging setting (Q64RD) (Un\G1 to 4)	
3.4.5 CH time/count/moving average/time constant setting (Q64RD-G) (Un\G1 to 4)	
3.4.6 Averaging processing specification (Q64RD) (Un\G9)	
3.4.7 Averaging processing specification (Q64RD-G) (Un\G9)	
3.4.8 Conversion completion flag (Un\10)	
3.4.9 CH measured temperature value (Un\11 to 14)	
3.4.10 Error code (Un\G19)	
3.4.11 Setting range (Q64RD) (Un\G20)	
3.4.12 Setting range 1 (Q64RD-G) (Un\G20)	
3.4.13 Setting range 2 (Q64RD-G) (Un\G21)	

3.4.14 Warning output enable/disable setting (Un\G47)	3-28
3.4.15 Warning output flag (Un\G48)	3-28
3.4.16 Disconnection detection flag (Un\G49)	3-29
3.4.17 CH□ scaling value (Un\G50 to 53)	3-30
3.4.18 CH measured temperature value (32 bit) (Un\G54 to 61)	3-31
3.4.19 CH scaling upper/lower limit values (Un\G62 to 77)	3-31
3.4.20 CH scaling width upper/lower limit values (Un\G78 to 85)	3-31
3.4.21 CH warning output upper/lower limit values (Un\86 to 101)	3-32
3.4.22 CH offset/gain temperature set value (Un\G118 to 133)	3-33
3.4.23 Extended averaging processing specification (Q64RD-G) (Un\G134)	3-34
3.4.24 Mode switching setting (Un\G158 to 159)	3-35
3.4.25 Factory default offset/gain value/User range settings offset/gain value/User range settings	
offset/gain resistance value (Un\G160 to 255)	3-35

#### **4 SETUP AND PROCEDURES BEFORE OPERATION**

### 

#### 5 UTILITY PACKAGE (GX Configurator-TI)

5.1 Utility Package Functions	5- 1
5.2 Installing and Uninstalling the Utility Package	5- 3
5.2.1 Precautions for use	5- 3
5.2.2 Operating environment	5-5
5.3 Explanation of Utility Package Operation	5- 6
5.3.1 How to perform common utility package operations	5- 6
5.3.2 Operation overview	5- 8
5.3.3 Starting the intelligent function module utility	5-10
5.4 Initial Setting	5-12
5.5 Automatic Refresh Settings	5-13
5.6 Monitor/Test	5-15
5.6.1 Monitor/test screen	5-15
5.6.2 Offset/gain setting operation (Function version C or later)	5-18
5.6.3 Offset/gain setting operation (Function version B)	5-19
5.6.4 OMC (Online Module Change) refresh data	5-20

#### 6 PROGRAMMING

A - 6

6.1 Programs Used in Normal System Configuration	6-	1
6.1.1 Program example used when utility package is used		
6.1.2 Program example used when utility package is not used		

4- 1 to 4-13

5-1 to 5-21

A - 6

6-1 to 6-9

6.2 Programs Used on Remote I/O Network	6-	4
6.2.1 Program example used when utility package is used	6-	5
6.2.2 Program example used when utility package is not used	6-	7

### 7 ONLINE MODULE CHANGE

### 7- 1 to 7-37

7.1 Online Module Change Conditions	7- 2
7.2 Online Module Change Operations	7- 3
7.3 Online Module Change Procedure	7- 4
7.3.1 When factory default is used and initial setting was made with GX Configurator-TI	7- 4
7.3.2 When factory default is used and initial setting was made with sequence program	
7.3.3 When user range setting is used and initial setting was made with GX Configurator-TI	
(other system is available)	
7.3.4 When user range setting is used and initial setting was made with GX Configurator-TI	
(other system is unavailable)	
7.3.5 When user range setting is used and initial setting was made with sequence program	
(other system is available)	
7.3.6 When user range setting is used and initial setting was made with sequence program	
(other system is unavailable)	
7.4 Range Reference Table	
7.4.1 Range reference table (Q64RD)	
7.4.2 Range reference table (Q64RD-G)	
7.5 Precautions for Online Module Change	

### 8 TROUBLESHOOTING

8- 1 to 8- 6

8	3.1 Error Code List	8-	1
8	3.2 Troubleshooting	8-	3
	8.2.1 RUN LED is extinguished	8-	3
	8.2.2 RUN LED flickers	8-	3
	8.2.3 ERROR/ERR. LED flickers	8-	3
	8.2.4 ERROR/ERR. LED is lit	8-	3
	8.2.5 ALM LED flickers	8-	3
	8.2.6 ALM LED is lit	8-	4
	8.2.7 Disconnection detection flag (XC) has turned on	8-	4
	8.2.8 Temperature conversion value cannot be read	8-	4
	8.2.9 Temperature conversion value is abnormal	8-	4
	8.2.10 Checking the Q64RD/Q64RD-G status using GX Developer system monitor	8-	5

# APPENDIX

### App.- 1 to App.-18

Appendix 1 Reference Resistance Values of RTD	App 1
Appendix 1.1 New JIS/IEC type (Pt100)	App 1
Appendix 1.2 Old JIS type (JPt100)	App 1
Appendix 1.3 Ni100Ω type	App 1
Appendix 2 Function upgrade for the Q64RD	App 2
Appendix 2.1 A comparison of function of the Q64RD	App 2

Appendix 3 Dedicated Instruction List	Арр 3
Appendix 3.1 OFFGAN	App 4
Appendix 3.2 OGLOAD	Арр 6
Appendix 3.3 OGSTOR	App 11
Appendix 4 External Dimension Diagram	App 17
INDEX	Index- 1 to Index- 2

#### Conformation to the EMC Directive and Low Voltage Instruction

For details on making Mitsubishi PLC conform to the EMC directive and low voltage instruction when installing it in your system, please see Chapter 3, "EMC Directive and Low Voltage Instruction" of the User's Manual (Hardware) of the PLC CPU to use.

The CE logo is printed on the rating plate on the main body of the PLC that conforms to the EMC directive and low voltage instruction.

BY making this product conform to the EMC directive and low voltage instruction, it is not necessary to make those steps individually.

#### About the Generic Terms and Abbreviations

Unless otherwise specified, this manual uses the following general terms and abbreviations.

Abbreviation/general terms	Description
Q64RD	Q64RD platinum RTD input module
Q64RD-G	Q64RD-G channel isolated RTD input module
Personal computer	IBM PC/AT <sup>®</sup> or compatible computer with DOS/V.
GX Developer	Generic product name of the product types SWnD5C-GPPW-E, SWnD5C-GPPW-EA, SWnD5C-GPPW-EV and SWnD5C-GPPW-EVA. "n" in the model name is 4 or greater.
GX Configurator-TI	Generic term for temperature input module setting and monitor tool GX Configurator-TI (SW1D5C-QTIU-E)
QCPU (Q mode)	Generic term for, Q00JCPU, Q00CPU, Q01CPU, Q02CPU, Q02HCPU, Q06HCPU, Q12HCPU, Q25HCPU, Q12PHCPU, Q25PHCPU
QnPHCPU	Generic term for, Q12PHCPU and Q25PHCPU
RTD	Abbreviation for Resistance Temperature Detector. Platinum or nickel temperature- measuring resistor.

#### Product Lineup

The lineup for this product is given in the table below.

Model code	Product		
Q64RD Q64RD platinum RTD input module			1
Q64RD-G	Q64RD-G channel isolated RTD input module		1
SW1D5C-QTIU-E	GX Configurator-TI Version 1 (Single license product) (CD-	ROM)	1
SW1D5C-QTIU-EA	GX Configurator-TI Version 1 (Volume license product) (CD-	ROM)	1

# MEMO


1

# 1 OVERVIEW

This user's manual provides the specifications, handling instructions, programming procedures and other information of the Q64RD platinum RTD (Resistance Temperature Detector) input module and the Q64RD-G channel isolated RTD input module (hereinafter referred to as the Q64RD and Q64RD-G), which are designed to use together with the MELSEC-Q series CPU module (hereinafter referred to as the PLC CPU).

The Q64RD is a module for connection of 3-wire or 4-wire type platinum RTDs (2-wire application is available if terminals are short-circuited.) and converts temperature data [°C] input from Pt100 or JPt100 platinum RTD (hereinafter referred to as PT100 or JPt100) to:

• 16-bit signed binary data (stored as a value rounded off to 1 decimal place  $\, imes\,$  10)

• 32-bit signed binary data (stored as a value rounded off to 3 decimal places  $\times$  1000) and scaling values (ratios (%)).

The Q64RD-G is a module for connection of 3-wire or 4-wire type RTDs (2-wire application is available if terminals are short-circuited.) and converts temperature data [°C] input from Pt100, JPt100 or nickel RTD Ni100 $\Omega$  (hereinafter referred to as Ni100 $\Omega$ ) to:

• 16-bit signed binary data (stored as a value rounded off to 1 decimal place  $\times$  10)

- 32-bit signed binary data (stored as a value rounded off to 3 decimal places  $\times$  1000) and scaling values (ratios (%)).



\*: Refer to Section 3.4.17 for details of the scaling values.

#### 1.1 Features

- (1) Channel isolation (Q64RD-G) The Q64RD-G is a channel-isolated module.
- (2) Four-channel temperature measurement by one module The Q64RD and Q64RD-G are capable of measuring temperatures of 4 channels per module. Detected temperature values can be converted into scaling values (ratios (%)).
- (3) Conversion enable/disable setting
   You can make a conversion enable/disable setting for each channel. Disabling
   unused channels for conversion reduces sampling time.
   It also prevents unnecessary disconnection detection on unused channels.
- (4) Standard-compliant RTD is usable
  - (a) Platinum RTD compliant with JIS (Japanese Industrial Standards) is usable (Q64RD)

Two types of JIS-compliant platinum RTDs (Pt100 and JPt100) can be used. The types can be selected for each channel on GX Developer.

(b) Platinum RTD compliant with JIS or Nickel RTD compliant with DIN is usable (Q64RD-G)

In addition to the above 2 types of JIS-compliant platinum RTDs, DINcompliant nickel RTDs can be used.

The types of RTD can be selected for each channel on GX Developer.

- (5) Connection of 3-wire or 4-wire RTD is available for each channel For each channel, 3-wire or 4-wire RTD can be connected. By making the terminals short-circuited, 2-wire RTD can be used.
- (6) Disconnection detection

The disconnection of a platinum RTD or cable can be detected on each channel.

- (7) Optimal processing selection is available
  - (a) Selectable options of Sampling processing, Time averaging processing and Count averaging processing (Q64RD)
     A desired conversion method can be selected for each channel.
  - (b) Selectable options of Sampling processing, Time averaging processing and Count averaging processing, Moving average and Primary delay filter (Q64RD-G)

A desired conversion method can be selected for each channel.

- (8) Optimal range selection is available
  - (a) Ranges of -20 to 120°C, -180 to 600°C and -200 to 850°C can be selected (Q64RD)

When Pt100 or JPt100 is used, a desired range can be selected for each channel.

(b) Ranges of 0 to 200°C, -20 to 120°C, -180 to 600°C, -200 to 850°C, -60 to 180°C can be selected (Q64RD-G)
When a platinum RTD, Pt100 or JPt100 is used, a range of 0 to 200°C, -20 to 120°C, -180 to 600°C or -200 to 850°C can be selected for each channel. When a nickel RTD, Ni100Ω is used, a range of -60 to 180°C can be selected for each channel.

### (9) Error compensation by offset/gain value setting

Error compensation can be made by setting offset and gain values on each channel.

As the offset and gain values, you can make selection from user settings and factory settings.

(10) Warning output

If the temperature detected is outside the preset measurement range, an warning can be output on each channel.

(11) Online Module Change

The module can be changed without the system being stopped.

Also, by using the dedicated instructions (G.OGLOAD, G. OGSTOR) or writing to the buffer and turning on the corresponding Y signal, the offset/gain values can be re-set to the Q64RD/Q64RD-G replaced online and they can be transferred to the other Q64RD/Q64RD-G mounted in another slot. (Between the same models only)

(12) Easy setting by utility package

The utility package, GX Configurator-TI is available separately. This utility package is not necessarily to be used. However, using this makes the initial setting and automatic refresh setting easy on screen, reduces sequence programs and enables easy setting and operation check.

#### 1.2 Functions Added for Function Version C

Item	Item Function overview				
Online module change	You can change the module without stopping the system. The PLC CPU of function version C or later is required.	Chapter 7			
Mode switching that does	Using the mode switching setting (buffer memory addresses 158, 159: Un\G158, Un\G159) and operating condition setting request (Y9), the module is switched between the normal mode and offset/gain setting mode without the PLC CPU being reset.	Section 3.4.24			
not require PLC CPU to be reset	Using the dedicated instruction (G.OFFGAN), the module is switched between the normal mode and offset/gain setting mode without the PLC CPU being reset.	Appendix 3.1			
	Using GX Configurator-TI, the module is switched between the normal mode and offset/gain setting mode without the PLC CPU being reset.	Section 5.6.2			

#### The functions added for the function Version C Q64RD are listed below.

 POINT

 (1) Refer to Appendix 2.1 for the function comparison between function versions.

 (2) Refer to Section 2.2 for the method of confirming the function version.

# **2 SYSTEM CONFIGURATION**

network).

#### 2.1 Applicable Systems

This section describes the system configuration for the Q64RD/Q64RD-G.

(1) Applicable module and number of modules The following are the CPU module and network module (for remote I/O stations) for which the Q64RD/Q64RD-G can be installed and the number of modules that can be installed.

Applicable	module	Number of modules	Remarks	
	Q00JCPU	Maximum 16		
	Q00CPU	Maximum 24	( * <sup>1</sup> )	
	Q01CPU			
	Q02CPU			
CPU module	Q02HCPU		Can be installed in Q mode only	
	Q06HCPU	Maximum 64	(* <sup>1</sup> )	
	Q12HCPU			
	Q25HCPU			
	Q12PHCPU	Maximum 64	(* <sup>1</sup> )	
	Q25PHCPU	Maximum 64		
Network module	QJ72LP25-25			
	QJ72BR15	Maximum 64	MELSECNET/H Remote I/O	
	QJ72LP25G	IVIAXITTUTT 04	station ( * <sup>2</sup> )	
	QJ71LP25GE			

\*1 See User's Manual (Function Explanation, Program Fundamentals) for the CPU module to use.
\*2 See Q Corresponding MELSECNET/H Network System Reference Manual (Remote I/O)

- (2) Base Unit in which the conversion module can be installed The Q64RD/Q64RD-G can be installed in any I/O slot (\*3) of the base unit. However, a power shortage may occur depending on the combination with other installed modules and the number of modules used, so always take into consideration the power supply capacity when installing modules.
  - \*3 Limited to within the range of I/O points of the CPU module and network module (for remote I/O stations).
- (3) When using a multiple PLC system First read the QCPU (Q mode) user's manual (Function Explanation, Program Fundamentals) if the Q64RD/Q64RD-G is used with a multiple PLC system.
  - (a) Compatible Q64RD/Q64RD-G
     Use a Q64RD/Q64RD-G of function version B or higher if using the module in a multiple PLC system.
  - (b) Intelligent function module parameters Write the intelligent function module parameters to only the control PLC of the Q64RD/Q64RD-G.
- (4) In the case of online module change
   To make an online module change, use the module of function version C or later.

### (5) Software packages for Q64RD

The following shows relation between the systems using the Q64RD and applicable software packages.

The GX Developer is necessary when using a Q64RD.

		Software	Version
		GX Developer	GX Configurator-TI * 4
	Single PLC system	Version 7 or later	Version 1.10L or later
Q00J/Q00/Q01CPU	Multiple PLC system	Version 8 or later	Version 1.10L of later
Q02/Q02H/Q06H/	Q02/Q02H/Q06H/ Single PLC system		Varaian 1 004 ar latar
Q12H/Q25HCPU	Multiple PLC system	Version 6 or later	Version 1.00A or later
Q12PH/Q25PHCPU	Single PLC system	Version 7.10L	Version 1.13P or later
	Multiple PLC system	or later	version 1.13P of later
If installed in a MELSECNET/H remote I/O station		Version 6 or later	Version 1.00A or later

\*4 The product of Version 1.14Q or earlier is not compatible with "normal mode - offset/gain setting mode switching" and "OMC refresh data". Use the product of Version 1.15R or later.

#### (6) Software packages for Q64RD-G

The following shows relation between the systems using the Q64RD-G and applicable software packages.

The GX Developer is necessary when using a Q64RD-G.

		Software	Version
		GX Developer	GX Configurator-TI
Q00J/Q00/Q01CPU	Single PLC system	Version 7 or later	
	Multiple PLC system	Version 8 or later	
Q02/Q02H/Q06H/	Single PLC system	Version 4 or later	
Q12H/Q25HCPU	Multiple PLC system	Version 6 or later	
Single PLC system		Version 7.10L	Version 1.17T or later
Q12PH/Q25PHCPU	Multiple PLC system	or later	
If installed in a MELSECNET/H remote I/O station		Version 6 or later	

#### POINT

(1) The Q64RD of function version A is not available.

The Q64RD-G of function version A and B is not available.

- The products of function version C include the functions of version A and B.
- (2) Depending on the version of GX Configurator-TI, applicable system, CPU module and functions of Q64RD varies.

### 2.2 How to Check the Function Version and Software Version

This section describes how to check the function version of the Q64RD/Q64RD-G and the GX Configuration-TI software version.

- (1) How to check the function version of the Q64RD/Q64RD-G
  - (a) To check the version using the "SERIAL column of the rating plate" located on the side of the module

MITSUBISHI (PASSED)	
SERIAL 0512170000000000-C	Conformed standard

- (b) To check the version using the GX Developer See Section 8.2.10 of this manual.
- (2) How to check the GX Configuration-TI software version The GX Configuration-TI software version can be checked in GX Developer's
  - "Product information" screen. [Startup procedure]

$GX \ Developer \to "Help" \to \boxed{Produc}$	t infori	mation
Product information	x	
PLC programming software GX Developer Version 7.01B (SW7D5C-GPPW-E)		
COPYRIGHT(C) 2001 MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION ALL RIGHTS RESERVED		
This Product is licensed to: Name: MITSUBISHI		
Company: MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION		
List of version information on Add-in software		
GX Configurator-TI Version1.10L(SW1D5C-QTIU-E) COPYRIGHT(C) 2000 MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION ALL RIGHTS RESERVED	<u> </u>	<ul> <li>Software version</li> </ul>
	<b>–</b>	
Warning :		
This product is protected by copyright law and international treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this program or any of it may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extension possible under the law.		
( <u> </u>		

(In the case of GX Developer Version 7)

# **3 SPECIFICATIONS**

#### 3.1 Performance Specifications

#### 

Item		Specifications						
Number of channels		4 channels						
Temperature		16-bit, signed binary data (-2000 to 8500: Value to the first decimal place $ imes$ 10 times)						
Output conversion value		32-bit, signed binary data (-200000 to 850000: Value to the third decimal place $ imes$ 1000 times)						
	Scaling value		16-bit, signed binar	ту —				
Usable platinu	m RTD	Pt100(JIS C1604-19	97,IEC 751 1983), J	Pt100(JIS C1604-19	81)			
Measured temperature	Pt100		-200 to 850°C					
range	JPt100	-180 to 600 <b>°C</b>						
Range	Pt100	-20	) to 120°C / -200 to 8	350°C				
changing	JPt100	-20	) to 120°C / -180 to 6	300° <b>C</b>				
A 2011/2017 *1	Ambient temperature 0 to 55°C	± 0.25% (A	ccuracy relative to m	aximum value)				
Accuracy *1	Ambient temperature 25±5°C	± 0.08% (A	ccuracy relative to m	aximum value)				
Resolution			0.025°C					
Conversion speed		40ms/channel *2						
Number of analog input points		4 channels/module						
Temperature detecting output current		1mA						
E <sup>2</sup> PROM write	count	Max. 100 thousand times						
		Specific isolated area	Isolation method	Dielectric withstand voltage	Isolation resistance			
Isolation		Between platinum temperature- measuring resistor input and PLC power supply	Photocoupler isolation	1780VrmsAC/ 3 cycles (Altitude 2000m)	10MΩ or more using 500VDC isolation			
		Between platinum temperature- measuring resistor input channels	No isolation	-	resistance tester			
Wire break det	tection	Yes (Each channel independent) *3						
Number of occ	cupied points	16 points						
Connection terminals 18-point terminal block								
Applicable wire	e size	0.3 to 0.75mm <sup>2</sup>						
Applicable crin	nping terminals	1.25-3 R1.25-3 (S	Sleeved crimping ter	minals are unusable)				
Cables betwee RTD	en Q64RD and platinum	Refer to Section 3.1.3.						
Internal curren	t consumption (5VDC)	0.60A						
Weight		0.17kg						
Outline dimens	sions	98(H) × 27.4(W) × 90(D)mm						

\*1: The selection ranges and accuracies have the following relationships.

Selection Range	Pt100 and JPt100 : -20 to 120°C	Pt100 : -200 to 850℃	JPt100 : -180 to 600 <b>°C</b>
0 to 55°C	±0.3°C	±2.125°C	±1.5°C
25±5℃	±0.096°C	±0.68 <b>°C</b>	±0.48°C

\*2: The conversion speed is a period from when a temperature is input and converted into a corresponding digital value until the value is stored into the buffer memory.

When two or more channels are used, the conversion speed is "40ms imes number of conversion enabled channels".

\*3: At wire break detection, the temperature conversion value right before wire break occurrence is held.

# 3.1.2 Specifications of Q64RD-G

Item				Specificat	ons				
Number of channels					4 channe	els			
Output	Measured temperature value		16-bit, signed binary data (-2000 to 8500: Value to the first decimal place $\times$ 10 times) 32-bit, signed binary data (-200000 to 850000: Value to the third decimal place $\times$ 1000 times)						
	Cooling volue					1	000 times)		
	Scaling value				16-bit, signed bi	nary data 83), JPt100(JIS C16	04 1081)		
Usable RTD				· ·	Ni100 $\Omega$ (DIN43	,. (	04-1901 <i>)</i> ,		
Measured	Pt100				-200 to 85	,			
temperature	JPt100				-180 to 60				
range	Ni100Ω				-60 to 18				
	Pt100			-20 to 1	20°C /0 to -200°	C / -200 to 850°C			
Range	JPt100			-20 to 1	20°C /0 to -200°	C / -180 to 600°C			
changing	Ni100Ω				-				
	Reference ac	curacy *2			Within ±0.	04%			
Accuracy *1 (Accuracy		Pt100/JPt100 (-20 to 120°C)		EE	=70ppm/ <b>°C</b> (±0.	0070%/° <b>C</b> )			
relative to maximum	Temperature	Pt100/JPt100 (0 to 200°C)	±65ppm/°C (±0.0065%/°C)						
value of selection	coefficient *3	Pt100/JPt100 (-200 to 850° <b>C</b> )	±50ppm/℃ (±0.0050%/℃)						
range)	Pt100/JPt100 (-60 to 180°C)		±70ppm/℃ (±0.0070%/℃)						
Resolution			0.025° <b>C</b>						
Conversion s	beed		40ms/channel *4						
Number of an	alog input poin	ts	4 channels/module						
	detecting outpu	ut current	1mA						
E <sup>2</sup> PROM write	e count		Max. 100000 times						
			ĺ	Specific isolated area	Isolation method	Dielectric withstand voltage	Isolation resistance		
Isolation	Isolation					Between temperature- measuring resistor input and PLC power supply	Photocoupler isolation	1780VrmsAC/3 cycles	10M $\Omega$ or more using 500VDC
			Between temperature- measuring resistor input channels	Transformer isolation	(Altitude 2000m)	isolation resistance tester			
Wire break detection			Yes (Each channel independent) *5						
Number of occupied points			16 points						
Connection terminals		18-point terminal block							
Applicable wire size		0.3 to 0.75mm <sup>2</sup>							
Applicable crimping terminals		1.25-3 R1.25-3 (Sleeved crimping terminals are not usable.)							
Cables between Q64RD-G and RTD			Refer to Section 3.1.3.						
Internal current consumption (5V DC)			0.62A						
Weight			0.20kg						
Outline dimensions			98(H) × 27.4(W) × 112(D)mm						

*1 The selection ranges and accuracies have the	following relationships.
---	--------------------------

Selection Range Ambient Temperature	Pt100 and JPt100 : -20 to 120 <b>°C</b>	Pt100 : -200 to 850 <b>°C</b>	JPt100 : -180 to 600 <b>°C</b>	
0 to 55° <b>C</b>	±0.300° <b>C</b>	±1.615 <b>°C</b>	±±1.140° <b>C</b>	
25 <u>±</u> 5 <b>°C</b>	±0.090°C	±0.553 <b>℃</b>	±0.390°C	
Selection Range Ambient Temperature	Pt100 and JPt100 : 0 to 200 <b>°C</b>	Pt100 : -60 to 180 <b>°C</b>	]	
0 to 55 <b>°C</b>	±0.470° <b>C</b>	±0.450°C		
25 <u>+</u> 5℃	±0.145 <b>°C</b>	±0.135°C		

\*2 Accuracy in ambient temperature and conductor resistance when the offset/gain setting is set.

\*3 Accuracy per 1-degree temperature change

Example) Accuracy for the case of changing from 25 to 30°C

0.04% (Reference accuracy) + 0.0070%/°C (Temperature coefficient) × 5°C (Temperature difference) = 0.075%

\*4 The conversion speed is a period from when a temperature is input and converted into a corresponding digital value until the value is stored into the buffer memory.

When two or more channels are used, the conversion speed is "40ms imes number of conversion enabled channels".

\*5 At wire break detection, the temperature conversion value right before wire break occurrence is held.

### 3.1.3 Specifications for RTD Connection

This section explains the specifications for connection of the Q64RD/Q64RD-G and platinum temperature-measuring resistors.

(1) For 3-wire type

The conductor resistance value should satisfy the condition of 1) + 2)  $\leq 2\Omega$  max.

In addition, the difference of the conductor resistance value between 1) and 2) should be  $10\Omega$  max.



#### (2) For 4-wire type

The conductor resistance value should satisfy the condition of 1) + 2)  $\leq 2\Omega$  max.



#### POINT

Conductor resistance values may be an error factor in the temperature measurement. The error arisen between the Q64RD/Q64RD-G and the temperature-measuring resistor (between the conductor resistance value 1) + 2) and measured temperature value) is Max. 0.007°C /2 $\Omega$  (Q64RD) or Max. 0.003°C /2 $\Omega$  (Q64RD-G).

This error can be corrected by the offset/gain setting.

When making offset/gain adjustment, set the conductor resistance value actually used.

# 3.2 Function List

The following table lists the Q64RD/Q64RD-G functions.

Item	Description	Refer To
Temperature conversion function	This function allows temperature data to be imported by connecting a temperature-measuring resistor. Temperature data are 16-bit signed binary (-2000 to 8500), 32-bit signed binary (-200000 to 850000) and stored into buffer memory.	Section 3.4.9, 3.4.18
Conversion enable/disable function	This function specifies whether temperature conversion is enabled or disabled on each channel. Setting temperature conversion enable/disable reduces the processing time of unused channels. In addition, it prevents unnecessary disconnection detection of unused channels.	Section 3.4.2, 3.4.4, 3.4.5
Disconnection detection function	This function detects the disconnection of the connected temperature- measuring resistor on each channel.	Section 3.4.16
Range changing function	This function changes the measured temperature range.	Section 4.5
Temperature-measuring resistor selection function	This function sets the type of the temperature-measuring resistor per channel.	Section 4.5
Warning output function	This function outputs a warning if a temperature falls outside the user-set temperature range.	Section 3.4.14, 3.4.15
(1) Sampling processing         Values input by each channel are successively converted into temperature values and output as digital values.         (2) Averaging processing         (a) Time averaging         Temperature values converted by each channel are averaged in terms of time and the average is output as a digital value.         (b) Count averaging         Temperature values converted by each channel are averaged in terms of time and the average is output as a digital value.         (b) Count averaging         Temperature values converted by each channel are averaged in terms of count and the average is output as a digital value.         (c) Moving average (Q64RD-G only)         Digital output values sampled at specified number of times are averaged.         (3) Primary delay filter (Q64RD-G only)		Section 3.2.1
Scaling function	By a preset time constant, digital output values are smoothed. This function can convert a temperature conversion value into a preset range ratio (%) and import it into buffer memory.	Section 3.4.17, 3.4.19, 3.4.20
Offset/gain setting function	This function compensates for an error of a temperature conversion value.	Section 3.4.22, 4.6
Online module change	A module change is made without the system being stopped.	Chapter 7

#### 3.2.1 Temperature conversion system

#### Sampling processing

A temperature input value is converted into a temperature one by one and its digital output value is stored into buffer memory.

Sampling processing time varies with the number of used channels (number of channels set to enable temperature conversion).

(Processing time) = (number of used channels)  $\times$  (40ms)

[Example]

Sampling time is 120ms when three channels, channels 1, 2 and 4, are enabled for conversion.

3 channels  $\times$  40ms = 120ms

#### (2) Averaging processing

(a) Time-specified averaging processing

When this option is specified for a channel, values input from the channel are converted into temperature values consecutively for the preset length of time.

Then, the total amount of values after eliminating the maximum and minimum values is averaged to be stored into the buffer memory. The processing count within the preset time varies with the number of used channels (number of channels set to enable temperature conversion).

(preset time)

$$(Processing count) = \frac{(preset time)}{(number of used channels) \times (40ms)}$$

#### [Example]

The sampling count is 4.75 when four channels, channels 1, 2, 3 and 4, are enabled for conversion and the preset time is 760ms.

760ms  $\div$  (4 channels  $\times$  40ms) = 4.75

Since the fractional portion of an indivisible value is dropped, the sampling count is 4 times.

(b) Count-specified averaging processing

When this option is specified for a channel, values input from the channel are converted into temperature values for the preset number of times. Then, the total amount of values after eliminating the maximum and minimum values is averaged to be stored into the buffer memory.

The time taken to store a count-averaged value into buffer memory varies with the number of used channels (number of channels set to enable temperature conversion).

(Processing time) = (preset count)  $\times$  (number of used channels)  $\times$  (40ms)

#### [Example]

An average value is output ever 320ms when two channels, channels 3 and 4. are enabled for conversion and the preset count is 4. 4 times  $\times$  (2 channels  $\times$  40ms) = 320ms

- (c) Processing using moving average
  - Temperature conversion values are taken at every sampling interval for the specified number of times. The maximum and minimum values are eliminated and the other values are averaged and stored in the buffer memory. Since the calculation is done for each sampling period, the latest digital output value can be obtained.



#### Moving average processing in the case of 4-time setting



### (3) Primary delay filter (Q64RD-G only)

By setting a time constant, excessive noise is eliminated and smoothed temperature value can be output. Depending the time constant, the degree of smoothness is changed.

The relational expression between the time constant and digital output value is shown below.

[In the case of n=1] Yn=1

[In the case of n=2] Yn = Xn - 1 +  $\frac{\Delta t}{\Delta t + TA}$ (Xn - Xn - 1)

[In the case of  $n \ge 3$ ]

$$Yn = Yn - 1 + \frac{\Delta t}{\Delta t + TA} (Xn - Yn - 1)$$

 Yn: Current digital output value
 Δt: A/D conversion time (0.04ms)

 N: Sampling count
 TA: Time constant (s)

 Yn-1: Preceding digital output value
 Xn: Digital output value before smoothing

\* Conversion completion flag (buffer memory address10: Un\G10) turns on at n  $\geq$  2.

[Example] When the temperature input value is changed from 25.000 to 26.000℃ In the time constant setting of 1000ms (1s), the digital output value is changed as shown below.

At 1000ms (1s) after the temperature input value is changed to 26.000°C, the digital output value reaches 63.2% of the value output in the case of selecting the sampling processing.



### 3.3 I/O Signals Transferred to/from PLC CPU

This section describes the I/O signal assignment and signal functions.

### 3.3.1 I/O signal list

The following are the I/O signals of the Q64RD/Q64RD-G.

The I/O numbers (X/Y) given in this chapter and later assume that the first I/O number of the Q64RD/Q64RD-G is set to 0.

In	put Signal (Signal Direction:	Ou	tput Signal (Signal Direction:
PL	C CPU ← Q64RD/Q64RD-G)	PL	$C CPU \rightarrow Q64RD/Q64RD-G)$
Device No.	Signal name	Device No.	Signal name
X0	Module ready	Y0	Reserved *
X1	CH1 Offset/Gain Setting Status Signal	Y1	CH1 Offset Setting Request
X2	CH2 Offset/Gain Setting Status Signal	Y2	CH1 Gain Setting Request
X3	CH3 Offset/Gain Setting Status Signal	Y3	CH2 Offset Setting Request
X4	CH4 Offset/Gain Setting Status Signal	Y4	CH2 Gain Setting Request
X5		Y5	CH3 Offset Setting Request
X6		Y6	CH3 Gain Setting Request
X7	Reserved *	Y7	CH4 Offset Setting Request
X8		Y8	CH4 Gain Setting Request
Х9	Operating Condition Setting Completion Signal	Y9	Operating Condition Setting Request
XA	Offset/Gain Setting Mode Status Flag	YA	User Range Write Request
ХВ	Reserved *	YB	
XC	Disconnection Detection Flag	YC	
XD	Warning Output Signal	YD	Reserved *
XE	Conversion Completion Flag	YE	
XF	Error Flag	YF	Error Clear Request

#### POINT

The reserved signals marked \* are used by the system and are unavailable for the user. Should they be turned on/off in a sequence program, we cannot guarantee the functions of the Q64RD/Q64RDG.

### 3.3.2 I/O signal details

The following are details of the Q64RD/Q64RD-G I/O signals.

(1)	) Input signa	als
· · ·		

Device No.	Signal Name	Description
X0	Module Ready	<ol> <li>(1) If the module is in the normal mode at power-on or resetting of the PLC CPU, this signal turns on to start temperature conversion as soon as it gets ready.</li> <li>(2) When this signal (X0) is off in the normal mode, temperature conversion is not performed. In the offset/gain setting mode, temperature conversion is performed even if this signal (X0) is off.</li> <li>(3) This signal (X0) turns off when:         <ul> <li>The module is in the offset/gain setting mode;</li> <li>The Q64RD/Q64RD-G is in a watchdog timer error *1</li> </ul> </li> </ol>
X1 X2 X3 X4	CH ⊡ Offset/Gain Setting Status Signal	<ul> <li>(1) This signal is used as an interlock condition to turn on/off the CH Offset Setting Request (Y1, Y3, Y5, Y7)/CH Gain Setting Request (Y2, Y4, Y6, Y8) when offset/gain setting is made.</li> <li>(2) When the CH Offset Setting Request (Y1, Y3, Y5, Y7) or CH Gain Setting Request (Y2, Y4, Y6, Y8) is turned from ON to OFF in the offset/gain setting mode, this signal (X1 to 4) corresponding to the user-set, conversion-enabled channel turns on.</li> <li>CH Offset/Gain Setting Request (Y1, Y3, Y5, Y7)</li> </ul>
ХЭ	Operating Condition Setting Completion Signal	<ul> <li>(1) This signal is used as an interlock condition to turn on/off the Operating Condition Setting Request (Y9) when the "Conversion enable/disable setting", "CH time/count averaging setting (Q64RD)", "CH time/count/moving average/time constant setting (Q64RD-G)", "averaging processing specification", "Extended averaging processing specification", "Warning output enable/disable setting", "CH scaling range upper/lower limit value", "CH scaling width upper/lower limit value" or "CH warning output upper/lower limit value" is changed.</li> <li>(2) Conversion processing is not performed when this signal (X9) is off.</li> <li>(3) This signal (X9) turns off when:</li> <li>The Module Ready (X0) is off in the normal mode; or</li> <li>The Operating Condition Setting Request (Y9) is on.</li> <li>Operating Condition Setting Request (Y9)</li> <li>Conversion Completion Flag (XE)</li> </ul>

\*1 Occurs if program operation is not completed within the intended time due to a hardware fault of the Q64RD/Q64RD-G. The RUN LED of the Q64RD/Q64RD-G goes off when a watchdog timer error occurs.

# **3 SPECIFICATIONS**

Device No.	Signal Name	Description
ХА	Offset/Gain Setting Mode Status Flag	[In offset/gain setting mode] (1) This signal is used as an interlock condition to turn on/off the User Range Write Request (YA) when the value at adjusted according to the offset/gain setting is stored. (2) See Section 4.6 for the offset/gain settings. Module Ready (X0) OFF Offset/Gain Setting Mode Status Flag (XA) User Range Write Request (YA) [In normal mode] (1) This signal is used as an interlock condition to turn on/off the User Range Write Request (YA) when the user range is restored. (2) Refer to Chapter 7 for the user range restoration. Module Ready (X0) Offset/Gain Setting Mode Status Flag (XA) User Range Write Request (YA) User Range Write Request (YA)
ХС	Disconnection Detection Flag	<ul> <li>(1) This signal (XC) is turned on by the RTD input circuit of the conversion-enabled channel when any of the input signal lines including one of the RTD the thermocouple is disconnected. At the same time, the Conversion Completion Signal (XE) turns off, and the conversion update of the disconnection-detected channel stops but the conversion of the channel not disconnected continues.</li> <li>(2) When this signal (XC) has turned on, the temperature conversion value is held at the value immediately before disconnection detection, and the Conversion Completion Flag (XE) is turned off.</li> <li>(3) Remove the cause of disconnection and then turn on the Error Clear Request (YF) to turn off this signal (XC).</li> <li>(4) When disconnection is recovered, updating of the temperature conversion value is resumed regardless of whether this signal (XC) was reset or not, and after the first updating, the Conversion Completion Flag (XE) turns on again.</li> </ul>
XD	Warning Output Signal	<ol> <li>This signal turns on when the measured temperature value has fallen out of the temperature range set in the warning output upper/lower limit values (buffer memory addresses 85 to 100: Un\G85 to 100) on any of the conversion-enabled channels.</li> <li>This signal turns off automatically as soon as the measured temperature values returned to within the ranges on conversion-enabled all channel.</li> </ol>

# **3 SPECIFICATIONS**

Device No.	Signal Name	Description
XE	Conversion Completion Flag	<ul> <li>(1) This signal (XE) turns on when the temperature conversion values of all conversion-enabled channels are stored into buffer memory after power-on or hardware reset.</li> <li>(2) When averaging processing is performed, this signal also turns on when the temperature conversion values are stored into buffer memory after completion of averaging processing.</li> <li>(3) This signal (XE) varies as described below depending on whether the Operating Condition Setting Completion Signal (X9) has turned on or off.</li> <li>When the Operating Condition Setting Completion Signal (X9) has turned on (stop → conversion)</li> <li>1) Temperature conversions of the enabled channels are started.</li> <li>2) After the temperature conversion values are stored into buffer memory, the conversion completion flags (buffer memory address 10: Un\G10) are turned on.</li> <li>3) This signal (XE) is turned on after the temperature conversion values of all conversion-enabled channels enabled for conversion are stored into buffer memory.</li> <li>When the Operating Condition Setting Completion Signal (X9) has turned off (conversion → stop)</li> <li>1) The conversion completion flags (buffer memory address 10: Un\G10) of all channels are turned off.</li> <li>2) This signal (XE) is turned off. Note that if conversion is stopped, the temperature conversion values stored in buffer memory are held at the data immediately before the stop.</li> <li>(4) This signal (XE) does not turn on when all channels are disabled for conversion.</li> </ul>
XF	Error Flag	<ul> <li>(1) This signal (XF) turns on when an error occurs.</li> <li>(2) To clear the error code, turn on the Error Clear Request (YF).</li> <li>Error Flag (XF)</li> <li>Error Clear Request (YF)</li> <li>Error Clear Request (YF)</li> <li>Error Clear Request (YF)</li> </ul>

Y1       Y1       Y1       Y1       Y1       Y1       Y1       Y1       Y1       Y2       Y1       Y3       Y1       Y2       Y1       Y1       Y1       Y2       Y1       Y2       Y2       Y2       Y2       Y2       Y2       Y2       Y4       Y4 <td< th=""><th>Device No.</th><th>Signal name</th><th>Description</th></td<>	Device No.	Signal name	Description
Y1       Setting Request       (3) When this signal turns on while the Gain Setting Request on the same channel is on or they turn on simultaneously, an error will occur and the operation in (2) not performed.         Y2       (4) For the onioff timing, refer to the field of the CH [] Offset/Gain Setting Status Signal (X1 to 4).         Y2       (1) This signal is made valid in the offset/gain setting mode.         Y2       (2) This signal corrects the temperature conversion value to be a gain temperature set value when it is on.         Y4       CH [] Gain Setting         Y6       Request         Y8       (3) When this signal turns on while the Offset Setting Request on the same channel is on or they turn on simultaneously, an error will occur and the operation in (2) not performed.         Y8       (4) For the onioff timing, refer to the field of the CH [] Offset/Gain Setting Status Signal (X1 to 4).         Y9       Operating condition setting (264RD-G)", "Averaging processing selection", Warning output enable/disable setting", "CH [] scaling range upper/lower limit value", "CH [] scaling range upper/lower limit value", "CH [] scaling width upper/lower limit value", "CH [] scaling Signal (X0) turn off.         Y9       Coperating condition setting (AD) turn off.       (2) When this signal turns on, the Disconnection Detection Flag (X2) and Warning Output Signal (X9).         Y4       User Range Witt       (2) See the XA column for ON/OFF timing. See Section 4.6 for offset/gain settings. [] In orfset/gain setting mode]         Y4       Error Clear Request			(1) This signal is made valid in the offset/gain setting mode.
Y3       CH I Offset       (3) When this signal turns on while the Gain Setting Request on the same channel is on or they turn on simultaneously, an error will occur and the operation in (2) not performed.         Y7       (4) For the on/off timing, refer to the field of the CH I Offset/Gain Setting Status Signal (X1 to 4).         Y4       CH I Gain Setting       (3) When this signal is made valid in the offset/gain setting mode.         Y4       CH I Gain Setting       (3) When this signal is made valid in the offset/gain setting mode.         Y4       CH I Gain Setting       (3) When this signal atoms on while the Offset Setting Request on the same channel is on or they turn on simultaneously, an error will occur and the operation in (2) not performed.         Y6       Request       (3) When this signal iturns on when the "Conversion enable/disable setting", "CH I time/count/moving average/time constant setting (G64RD-G)", "Averaging processing selection", "Warning output enable/disable setting", "CH I scaling range upper/lower limit value", "CH I scaling range upper/lower limit value", "CH I scaling value" is made valid.         Y9       Operating condition setting (C94RD-G)", "CH I scaling range upper/lower limit value", "CH I scaling value" is made valid.         Y9       Value" is signal turns on when the value adjusted based on the offset/gain setting s is stored in the E <sup>2</sup> PROM.         Y4       User Range Witte Request       [In offset/gain setting mode]         Y4       Ferror Clear Request       [In ormal mode]         Y4       Feror Clear Request			(2) This signal corrects the temperature conversion value to be an offset temperature
Y5       Setting Request       or they turn on simultaneously, an error will occur and the operation in (2) not performed.         Y7       Y1       Y1 </td <td>Y1</td> <td></td> <td>set value when it is on.</td>	Y1		set value when it is on.
Y7       performed.         (4)       For the on/off timing, refer to the field of the CH_ Offset/Gain Setting Status Signal (X1 to 4).         Y2       Y4         Y4       CH_ Gain Setting         Y6       Request         Y8       (3) When this signal turns on while the Offset Setting Request on the same channel is on or they turn on simultaneously, an error will occur and the operation in (2) not performed.         Y8       (4) For the on/off timing, refer to the field of the CH_ Offset/Gain Setting Status Signal (X1 to 4).         Y9       Operating condition setting request       (1) This signal is turned on when the "Conversion enable/disable setting", "CH_ time/count/moving average/time constant setting (O64RD)", "CH_ time/count/moving average/time constant setting (O64RD-G)", "Averaging processing selection", "Warning output enable/disable setting", "CH_ scaling range upper/lower limit value", "CH_ scaling range upper/lower limit value", "CH_ scaling and upper/lower limit value", "CH_ scaling with upper/lower limit value", "CH_ scaling (XC) and Warning Output Upper/lower limit value" is made valid.         Y4       User Range Write Request       [1) offset/gain setting mode]         Y4       User Range Write Request       [2] See the XA column for ON/OFF timing. See Section 4.6 for offset/gain settings. [1] In its signal turns on when the value adjusted based on the offset/gain settings is stored in the E <sup>2</sup> PROM.         Y4       Error Clear Request       [1) This signal turns on when the user range is restored.         YF       Error Clear Request <td>Y3</td> <td>CH 🗌 Offset</td> <td>(3) When this signal turns on while the Gain Setting Request on the same channel is on</td>	Y3	CH 🗌 Offset	(3) When this signal turns on while the Gain Setting Request on the same channel is on
Y2       (4) For the on/off timing, refer to the field of the CH Offset/Gain Setting Status Signal (X1 to 4).         Y2       (1) This signal is made valid in the offset/gain setting mode.         Y4       CH Gain Setting         Y6       Request         Y8       (3) When this signal corrects the temperature conversion value to be a gain temperature set value when it is on.         Y8       (4) For the on/off timing, refer to the field of the CH Offset/Gain Setting Request on the same channel is on or they turn on simultaneously, an error will occur and the operation in (2) not performed.         Y9       (5) For the on/off timing, refer to the field of the CH Offset/Gain Setting Status Signal (X1 to 4).         Y9       (1) This signal is turned on when the "Conversion enable/disable setting", "CH time/count averaging setting (Q64RD)", "CH cime/count/moving average/time constant setting (Q64RD-G)", "Averaging processing selection", "Warning output enable/disable setting", "CH scaling range upper/lower limit value", "Section 4.6 for offset/gain setting mode]	Y5	Setting Request	or they turn on simultaneously, an error will occur and the operation in (2) not
Y2       (X1 to 4).         Y2       (1) This signal is made valid in the offset/gain setting mode.         Y4       CH Gain Setting         Y6       Request         Y6       Request         Y8       (2) This signal corrects the temperature conversion value to be a gain temperature set value when it is on.         Y8       Request         Y6       Request         Y8       (3) When this signal turns on while the Offset Setting Request on the same channel is on or they turn on simultaneously, an error will occur and the operation in (2) not performed.         Y8       (4) For the on/off timing, refer to the field of the CH Offset/Gain Setting Status Signal (X1 to 4).         Y9       Operating condition setting request       (1) This signal to turne on when the "Conversion enable/disable setting", "CH time/count/moving average/time constant setting (Q64RD-G)", "Averaging processing selection", "Warning output enable/disable setting", "CH scaling range upper/lower limit value", "CH scaling width upper/lower limit value", "CH scaling arange upper/lower limit value", "CH scaling width upper/lower limit value", "CH scaling and upper/lower limit value", "CH scaling width upper/lower limit value", "CH scaling and upper/lower limit value", "CH scaling width upper/lower limit value",	Y7		performed.
Y2       (1) This signal is made valid in the offset/gain setting mode.       (2) This signal corrects the temperature conversion value to be a gain temperature set value when it is on.         Y4       CH □ Gain Setting       (3) When this signal turns on while the Offset Setting Request on the same channel is on or they turn on simultaneously, an error will occur and the operation in (2) not performed.         Y8       (4) For the on/off timing, refer to the field of the CH □ Offset/Gain Setting Status Signal (X1 to 4).         Y9       Operating condition setting request       (1) This signal is turned on when the "Conversion enable/disable setting", "CH □ time/count/moving average/time constant setting (Q64RD,", "CH □ time/count/moving average/time constant setting (Q64RD,", "CH □ scaling range upper/lower limit value", "CH □ scaling value" is made valid.         Y9       Operating request       (2) When this signal turns on, the Disconnection Detection Flag (XC) and Warning Output Signal (XD) turn off.         YA       User Range Write Request       [In offset/gain setting mode]       (1) This signal turns on when the value adjusted based on the offset/gain settings is stored in the E <sup>2</sup> PROM.       (2) Refer to the field of XA for the ON/OFF timing. See Section 4.6 for offset/gain settings. [In normal mode]         YF       Error Clear Request       (1) This signal is urned on when the Error Flag (XF) and Disconnection Detection Flag (XC) are cleared. However, the set value error of the intelligent function module switch setting cannot be cleared. Correct the set value.			(4) For the on/off timing, refer to the field of the CH $\square$ Offset/Gain Setting Status Signal
Y2       Y4       CH Gain Setting       (2) This signal corrects the temperature conversion value to be a gain temperature set value when it is on.         Y6       Request       (3) When this signal turns on while the Offset Setting Request on the same channel is on or they turn on simultaneously, an error will occur and the operation in (2) not performed.         Y8       (4) For the on/off timing, refer to the field of the CH Offset/Gain Setting Status Signal (X1 to 4).         Y9       Operating condition setting request       (1) This signal is turned on when the "Conversion enable/disable setting", "CH time/count/moving average/time constant setting (Q64RD-G)", "Averaging processing selection", "Warning output enable/disable setting", "CH scaling range upper/lower limit value", "CH scaling ra			(X1 to 4).
Y2       Y4       CH Gain Setting       (3) When this signal turns on while the Offset Setting Request on the same channel is on or they turn on simultaneously, an error will occur and the operation in (2) not performed.         Y8       (4) For the on/off timing, refer to the field of the CH Offset/Gain Setting Status Signal (X1 to 4).         Y9       Operating condition setting request       (1) This signal is turned on when the "Conversion enable/disable setting", "CH ime/count/moving average/time constant setting (Q64RD-G)", "Averaging processing selection", "Warning output enable/disable setting", "CH scaling range upper/lower limit value", "CH scaling range upper/lower limit value", "CH scaling signal (XD) turn off.         Y9       Operating condition setting       (2) When this signal turns on, the Disconnection Detection Flag (XC) and Warning Output Signal (XD) turn off.         Y4       User Range Write Request       [In offset/gain setting mode]       (1) This signal sturns on when the value adjusted based on the offset/gain settings is stored in the E <sup>2</sup> PROM.         YA       User Range Write Request       [2] See the XA column for ON/OFF timing. See Section 4.6 for offset/gain settings. [In normal mode]         YF       Error Clear Request       (1) This signal is turned on when the user range is restored.         YF       Error Clear Request       (1) This signal is turned on when the Error Flag (XF) and Disconnection Detection Flag (XC) are cleared.         YF       Error Clear Request       (1) This signal turns on when the Eror Flag (XF) and Disconnection Detection Flag (XC) are cleared. <td></td> <td></td> <td>(1) This signal is made valid in the offset/gain setting mode.</td>			(1) This signal is made valid in the offset/gain setting mode.
Y4       CH Gain Setting Request       (3) When this signal turns on while the Offset Setting Request on the same channel is on or they turn on simultaneously, an error will occur and the operation in (2) not performed.         Y8       (4) For the on/off timing, refer to the field of the CH Offset/Gain Setting Status Signal (X1 to 4).         Y9       Operating condition setting request       (1) This signal is turned on when the "Conversion enable/disable setting", "CH time/count/moving average/time constant setting (Q64RD-G)", "Averaging processing selection", "Warning output enable/disable setting", "CH scaling range upper/lower limit value", "CH scaling width upper/lower limit value" or "CH warning output upper/lower limit value" is made valid.         Y9       User Range Write Request       [In offset/gain setting mode]         YA       User Range Write Request       [In offset/gain setting node]         YA       [In offset/gain setting mode]       [In normal mode]         YF       Error Clear Request       [In roffset/gain setting on when the user range is restored.         YF       Error Clear Request       (1) This signal turns on when the Error Flag (XF) and Disconnection Detection			(2) This signal corrects the temperature conversion value to be a gain temperature set
Y6       Request       on or they turn on simultaneously, an error will occur and the operation in (2) not performed.         Y8       (4) For the on/off timing, refer to the field of the CH_ Offset/Gain Setting Status Signal (X1 to 4).         (4)       For the on/off timing, refer to the field of the CH_ Offset/Gain Setting Status Signal (X1 to 4).         (1)       This signal is turned on when the "Conversion enable/disable setting", "CH_ time/count/moving average/time constant setting (Q64RD)", "CH_ time/count/moving average/time constant setting (Q64RD-G)", "Averaging processing selection", "Warning output enable/disable setting", "CH_ scaling range upper/lower limit value", "CH_ scaling with upper/lower limit value" or "CH_ warning output upper/lower limit value" is made valid.         (2)       When this signal turns on, the Disconnection Detection Flag (XC) and Warning Output Signal (XD) turn off.         (3)       For the on/off timing, refer to the field of the Operating Condition Setting Completion Signal (X9).         (1)       This turns on when the value adjusted based on the offset/gain settings is stored in the E <sup>2</sup> PROM.         (2)       See the XA column for ON/OFF timing.         See Section 4.6 for offset/gain settings.       [In normal mode]         (1)       This signal turns on when the user range is restored.         (2)       Refer to the field of XA for the ON/OFF timing.         See Section 4.6 for offset/gain settings.       [In normal mode]         (1)       This signal is turmed on when the Error Flag (XF) and Disconnect	Y2		value when it is on.
Y8       performed.         Y8       (4) For the on/off timing, refer to the field of the CH Offset/Gain Setting Status Signal (X1 to 4).         Y9       Operating condition setting       (1) This signal is turned on when the "Conversion enable/disable setting", "CH time/count/moving average/time constant setting (Q64RD-G)", "CH is caling range upper/lower limit value", "CH scaling width upper/lower limit value", "CH scaling range upper/lower limit value", "CH scaling width upper/lower limit value", "CH scaling (Q64RD-G)", "CH is caling range upper/lower limit value", "CH scaling width upper/lower limit value", "CH scaling width upper/lower limit value", "CH scaling (XC) and Warning Output Signal (XD) turn off.         YA       User Range Write Request       [In offset/gain setting mode]         YA       User Range Write Request       [In ormal mode]         YF       Error Clear Request       [In ris signal turns on when the user range is restored.         YF       Error Clear Request       [In this signal turns on when the Error Flag (XF) and Disconnection Detection Flag (XC) are cleared.         YE       Error Clear Request       [1) This signal turns on when the Error Flag (XF) and Disconnection Detection Flag (XC) are cleared.         YE       Error Clear Request       [1) This signal turns on when the Error Flag (XF) and Disconnection Detection Flag (XC) are cleared.         YE       Error Clear Request       Cleared.	Y4	CH  Gain Setting	(3) When this signal turns on while the Offset Setting Request on the same channel is
Y9       Operating condition setting request       (4) For the on/off timing, refer to the field of the CH Offset/Gain Setting Status Signal (X1 to 4).         Y9       Operating condition setting request       (1) This signal is turned on when the "Conversion enable/disable setting", "CH time/count/moving average/time constant setting (Q64RD-G)", "Averaging processing selection", "Warning output enable/disable setting", "CH scaling range upper/lower limit value", "CH scaling width upper/lower limit value", "CH scaling range upper/lower limit value", "CH scaling widt upper/lower limit value", "CH scaling average/time constant setting (Q64RD-G)", "Averaging processing selection", "Warning output enable/disable setting", "CH scaling range upper/lower limit value", "CH scaling widt upper/lower limit value", "CH scaling value" is made valid.         (2)       When this signal turns on, the Disconnection Detection Flag (XC) and Warning Output Signal (XD) turn off.         (3)       For the on/off timing, refer to the field of the Operating Condition Setting Completion Signal (X9).         [In offset/gain setting mode]       (1) This turns on when the value adjusted based on the offset/gain settings is stored in the E <sup>2</sup> PROM.         (2)       See the XA column for ON/OFF timing.         See Section 4.6 for offset/gain settings.         [In normal mode]       (1) This signal turns on when the user range is restored.         (2)       Refer to Chapter 7 for user range restoration.         YF       Error Clear Request       (1) This signal is turned on when the Error Flag (XF) and Disconnection Detection Flag (XC) are cleared.	Y6	Request	on or they turn on simultaneously, an error will occur and the operation in (2) not
Y9       Operating condition setting request       (1) This signal is turned on when the "Conversion enable/disable setting", "CH	Y8		performed.
Y9(1) This signal is turned on when the "Conversion enable/disable setting", "CHY9(1) This signal is turned on when the "Conversion enable/disable setting", "CHY9(1) This signal is turned on when the "Conversion enable/disable setting", "CHrequest(2) When this signal turns on, the Disconnection Detection Flag (XC) and Warning Output Signal (XD) turn off. (3) For the on/off timing, refer to the field of the Operating Condition Setting Completion Signal (X9).YAUser Range Write Request[In offset/gain setting mode] (1) This turns on when the value adjusted based on the offset/gain settings is stored in the E <sup>2</sup> PROM. (2) See the XA column for ON/OFF timing. See Section 4.6 for offset/gain settings. [In normal mode] (1) This signal turns on when the user range is restored. (2) Refer to the field of XA for the ON/OFF timing. Refer to Chapter 7 for user range restoration.YFError Clear Request(1) This signal is turned on when the Error Flag (XF) and Disconnection Detection Flag (XC) are cleared. However, the set value error of the intelligent function module switch setting cannot be cleared. Correct the set value.			(4) For the on/off timing, refer to the field of the CH $\Box$ Offset/Gain Setting Status Signal
Y9Operating condition setting requesttime/count averaging setting (Q64RD)", "CH ime/count/moving average/time constant setting (Q64RD-G)", "Averaging processing selection", "Warning output 			(X1 to 4).
Y9condition setting requestscaling width upper/lower limit value" or "CH warning output upper/lower limit value" is made valid.Y9condition setting requestWhen this signal turns on, the Disconnection Detection Flag (XC) and Warning Output Signal (XD) turn off.(3)For the on/off timing, refer to the field of the Operating Condition Setting Completion Signal (X9).YAUser Range Write Request[In offset/gain setting mode] (1) This turns on when the value adjusted based on the offset/gain settings is stored in the E²PROM.YAUser Range Write Request[In ormal mode] (1) This signal turns on when the value adjusted based on the offset/gain settings is stored in the E²PROM.YFError Clear Request(1) This signal turns on when the user range is restored. (2) Refer to the field of XA for the ON/OFF timing. Refer to Chapter 7 for user range restoration.YFError Clear Request(1) This signal is turned on when the Error Flag (XF) and Disconnection Detection Flag (XC) are cleared. However, the set value error of the intelligent function module switch setting cannot be cleared. Correct the set value.		Operating	time/count averaging setting (Q64RD)", "CH itime/count/moving average/time constant setting (Q64RD-G)", "Averaging processing selection", "Warning output enable/disable setting", "CH scaling range upper/lower limit value", "CH iterations are uppe
YA       User Range Write Request       [In offset/gain setting mode]       (1) This turns on when the value adjusted based on the offset/gain settings is stored in the E <sup>2</sup> PROM.         YA       User Range Write Request       [In offset/gain setting for offset/gain settings.]         YF       Error Clear Request       (1) This signal is turned on when the Error Flag (XF) and Disconnection Detection Flag (XC) are cleared.         YF       Error Clear Request       (1) This signal is turned on when the Error of the intelligent function module switch setting cannot be cleared. Correct the set value.	Y9	condition setting	value" is made valid.
YA(3) For the on/off timing, refer to the field of the Operating Condition Setting Completion Signal (X9).YAUser Range Write Request[In offset/gain setting mode] (1) This turns on when the value adjusted based on the offset/gain settings is stored in the E²PROM.YA(2) See the XA column for ON/OFF timing. See Section 4.6 for offset/gain settings. [In normal mode] (1) This signal turns on when the user range is restored. (2) Refer to the field of XA for the ON/OFF timing. Refer to Chapter 7 for user range restoration.YFError Clear Request(1) This signal is turned on when the Error Flag (XF) and Disconnection Detection Flag (XC) are cleared. However, the set value error of the intelligent function module switch setting cannot be cleared. Correct the set value.			
YA       Signal (X9).         YA       In offset/gain setting mode]         (1) This turns on when the value adjusted based on the offset/gain settings is stored in the E <sup>2</sup> PROM.         (2) See the XA column for ON/OFF timing.         See Section 4.6 for offset/gain settings.         [In normal mode]         (1) This signal turns on when the user range is restored.         (2) Refer to the field of XA for the ON/OFF timing.         Refer to Chapter 7 for user range restoration.         (1) This signal is turned on when the Error Flag (XF) and Disconnection Detection Flag (XC) are cleared.         YF       Error Clear Request         YF       Error Clear Request			
YAUser Range Write Request[In offset/gain setting mode] (1) This turns on when the value adjusted based on the offset/gain settings is stored in the E²PROM. (2) See the XA column for ON/OFF timing. See Section 4.6 for offset/gain settings.YA(2) See the XA column for ON/OFF timing. See Section 4.6 for offset/gain settings.(1) This signal turns on when the user range is restored. (2) Refer to the field of XA for the ON/OFF timing. Refer to Chapter 7 for user range restoration.YFError Clear RequestYFError Clear Request(1) This signal is turned on when the Error Flag (XF) and Disconnection Detection Flag (XC) are cleared. However, the set value error of the intelligent function module switch setting cannot be cleared. Correct the set value.			
YAUser Range Write Request(1) This turns on when the value adjusted based on the offset/gain settings is stored in the E²PROM. (2) See the XA column for ON/OFF timing. See Section 4.6 for offset/gain settings. [In normal mode] (1) This signal turns on when the user range is restored. (2) Refer to the field of XA for the ON/OFF timing. Refer to Chapter 7 for user range restoration.YFError Clear Request(1) This signal is turned on when the Error Flag (XF) and Disconnection Detection Flag (XC) are cleared. However, the set value error of the intelligent function module switch setting cannot be cleared. Correct the set value.			
YAUser Range Write Requestthe E²PROM. (2) See the XA column for ON/OFF timing. See Section 4.6 for offset/gain settings.YA(2) See the XA column for ON/OFF timing. See Section 4.6 for offset/gain settings.[In normal mode] (1) This signal turns on when the user range is restored. (2) Refer to the field of XA for the ON/OFF timing. Refer to Chapter 7 for user range restoration.YFError Clear Request(1) This signal is turned on when the Error Flag (XF) and Disconnection Detection Flag (XC) are cleared. However, the set value error of the intelligent function module switch setting cannot be cleared. Correct the set value.			
YAUser Range Write Request(2) See the XA column for ON/OFF timing. See Section 4.6 for offset/gain settings.YA(2) See the XA column for ON/OFF timing. See Section 4.6 for offset/gain settings.(1) This signal turns on when the user range is restored. (2) Refer to the field of XA for the ON/OFF timing. Refer to Chapter 7 for user range restoration.YFError Clear Request(1) This signal is turned on when the Error Flag (XF) and Disconnection Detection Flag (XC) are cleared. However, the set value error of the intelligent function module switch setting cannot be cleared. Correct the set value.			· · · · ·
YA       User Range Write Request       See Section 4.6 for offset/gain settings.         [In normal mode]       [In normal mode]         (1) This signal turns on when the user range is restored.       (2) Refer to the field of XA for the ON/OFF timing. Refer to Chapter 7 for user range restoration.         YF       Error Clear Request       (1) This signal is turned on when the Error Flag (XF) and Disconnection Detection Flag (XC) are cleared. However, the set value error of the intelligent function module switch setting cannot be cleared. Correct the set value.			
YF       Error Clear Request       [In normal mode] (1) This signal turns on when the user range is restored. (2) Refer to the field of XA for the ON/OFF timing. Refer to Chapter 7 for user range restoration.         YF       Error Clear Request       (1) This signal is turned on when the Error Flag (XF) and Disconnection Detection Flag (XC) are cleared. However, the set value error of the intelligent function module switch setting cannot be cleared. Correct the set value.	YA	Ū.	
YF       Error Clear Request       (1) This signal turns on when the user range is restored.       (2) Refer to the field of XA for the ON/OFF timing. Refer to Chapter 7 for user range restoration.         YF       Error Clear Request       (1) This signal is turned on when the Error Flag (XF) and Disconnection Detection Flag (XC) are cleared. However, the set value error of the intelligent function module switch setting cannot be cleared. Correct the set value.		Request	
YF       Error Clear Request       (2) Refer to the field of XA for the ON/OFF timing. Refer to Chapter 7 for user range restoration.         YF       Error Clear Request       (1) This signal is turned on when the Error Flag (XF) and Disconnection Detection Flag (XC) are cleared. However, the set value error of the intelligent function module switch setting cannot be cleared. Correct the set value.			
YF       Error Clear Request       (1) This signal is turned on when the Error Flag (XF) and Disconnection Detection Flag (XC) are cleared. However, the set value error of the intelligent function module switch setting cannot be cleared. Correct the set value.			
YF       Error Clear Request       (1) This signal is turned on when the Error Flag (XF) and Disconnection Detection Flag (XC) are cleared. However, the set value error of the intelligent function module switch setting cannot be cleared. Correct the set value.			-
YF Error Clear Request (XC) are cleared. However, the set value error of the intelligent function module switch setting cannot be cleared. Correct the set value.			
YF Request However, the set value error of the intelligent function module switch setting cannot be cleared. Correct the set value.			
Request be cleared. Correct the set value.	YF		
		Request	
			(2) For the on/off timing, refer to the field of the Error Flag (XF).

(2) Output signals	
--------------------	--

POINT	
When the Use	r Range Write Request (YA) is turned on in the normal mode with
conversion en Offset/Gain Setti Flag (XA)	abled, the Q64RD/Q64RD-G restores the user range.
User Range Writ	During restoration Restoration
User Range Res	toration Processing
Conversion Com (Buffer memory a	address 10: Un\G10)
	rature value
During user ra	nge restoration: Conversion stopped, conversion completion flag
	(buffer memory addresses 10: Un\G10) OFF,
	proceding temperature value held
After user rang	ge restoration: Conversion resumed (when user range setting is
	used, conversion is resumed at the restored
	offset/gain setting value.)

# 3.4 Buffer Memory

# 3.4.1 Buffer memory assignment (Q64RD)

### This section describes the assignment of the Q64RD buffer memory.

Addre	esses			Addr	esses		
Hex.	Dec.	Description	RW * <sup>1</sup>	Hex.	Dec.	- Description	RW * 1
01 н	0	Conversion enable/disable setting	R/W * 3	3Е н	62	CH1 scaling range lower limit value (L)	
<b>02</b> H	1	CH1 time/count averaging setting	R/W * 3	3F н	63	(H)	R/W * 3
03 н	2	CH2 time/count averaging setting	R/W * 3	40 н	64	CH1 scaling range upper limit value (L)	
04 н	3	CH3 time/count averaging setting	R/W * 3	41 н	65	(H)	R/W * <sup>3</sup>
05 н	4	CH4 time/count averaging setting	R/W * 3	<b>42</b> H	66	CH2 scaling range lower limit value (L)	R/W * 3
<b>06</b> H	5			43 н	67	(H)	
to	to	Reserved * 2	—	44 н	68	CH2 scaling range upper limit value (L)	R/W * 3
<b>08</b> H	8			45 н	69	(H)	
09 н	9	Averaging processing setting	R/W * 3	<b>46</b> H	70	CH3 scaling range lower limit value (L)	R/W * 3
0А н	10	Conversion completion flag	R	47 н	71	(H)	
0В н	11	CH1 measured temperature value (16bit)	R	48 н	72	CH3 scaling range upper limit value (L)	R/W * 3
0C н	12	CH2 measured temperature value (16bit)	R	49 н	73	(H)	
0D н	13	CH3 measured temperature value (16bit)	R	4А н	74	CH4 scaling range lower limit value (L)	R/W * 3
0E н	14	CH4 measured temperature value (16bit)	R	4В н	75	(H)	
0F н	15			4C н	76	CH4 scaling range upper limit value (L)	R/W * 3
to	to	Reserved * 2	_	4D н	77	(H)	
12 н	18			<b>4</b> Е н	78	CH1 scaling width lower limit value	R/W * 3
13 н	19	Error code	R	4F н	79	CH1 scaling width upper limit value	R/W * 3
14 н	20	Setting range	R	50 н	80	CH2 scaling width lower limit value	R/W * 3
<b>15</b> н	21			51 н	81	CH2 scaling width upper limit value	R/W * 3
to	to	Reserved * 2	—	52 н	82	CH3 scaling width lower limit value	R/W * 3
<b>2</b> Е н	46			53 н	83	CH3 scaling width upper limit value	R/W * 3
<b>2</b> F н	47	Warning output enable/disable setting	R/W * 3	54 н	84	CH4 scaling width lower limit value	R/W * 3
30 н	48	Warning output flag	R	55 н	85	CH4 scaling width upper limit value	R/W * 3
31 н	49	Disconnection detection flag	R	56 н	86	CH1 warning output lower lower limit value (L)	R/W * 3
32 н	50	CH1 scaling value	R	<b>57</b> н	87	(H)	
33 н	51	CH2 scaling value	R	<b>58</b> н	88	CH1 warning output lower upper limit value (L)	R/W * 3
34 н	52	CH3 scaling value	R	<b>59</b> н	89	(H)	
35 н	53	CH4 scaling value	R	<b>5А</b> н	90	CH1 warning output upper lower limit value (L)	R/W * 3
36 н	54	CH1 measured temperature value	R	5В н	91	(H)	
37 н	55	(32bit)	ĸ	5C н	92	CH1 warning output upper upper limit value (L)	R/W * 3
<b>38</b> H	56	CH2 measured temperature value	Р	5D н	93	(H)	
39 н	57			5E н	94	CH2 warning output lower lower limit value (L)	R/W * 3
3А н	58	CH3 measured temperature value	R	5F н	95		
3В н	59	(32bit)	ĸ	<b>60</b> н	96	CH2 warning output lower upper limit value (L)	R/W * 3
3С н	60	CH4 measured temperature value	Р	61 н	97	(H)	
3D н	61	(32bit)	R				

Addre	esses			1	Addr	esses		
Hex.	Dec.	Description		RW * <sup>1</sup>	Hex.	Dec.	Description	R/W
62H	98	CH2 warning output upper lower limit value	(L)	3	9EH	158		
63H	99		(H)	R/W $*^3$	9FH	159	Mode switching setting	R/W
64H	100	CH2 warning output upper upper limit value	(L)	R/W * <sup>3</sup>	A0H	160	3-wire type CH1 Factory default offset value	R/W * <sup>4</sup>
65H	101		(H)	10.00	A1H	161	3-wire type CH1 Factory default offset value	R/W * 4
66H	102	CH3 warning output lower lower limit value	(L)	R/W * <sup>3</sup>	A2H	162	3-wire type CH1 Factory default gain value	R/W * <sup>4</sup>
67H	103		(H)	R/W *	АЗн	163	3-wire type CH1 Factory default gain value	R/W * <sup>4</sup>
68H	104	CH3 warning output lower upper limit value	(L)	3	A4H	164	3-wire type CH1 User range setting offset value	R/W * <sup>4</sup>
69H	105		(H)	R/W * <sup>3</sup>	A5H	165	3-wire type CH1 User range setting offset value	R/W * <sup>4</sup>
6AH	106	CH3 warning output upper lower limit value	(L)	R/W * <sup>3</sup>	А6н	166	3-wire type CH1 User range settings gain value	R/W * <sup>4</sup>
6BH	107		(H)	R/W **	A7H	167	3-wire type CH1 User range settings gain value	R/W * <sup>4</sup>
6CH	108	CH3 warning output upper upper limit value	(L)	. 3	A8H	168	3-wire type CH1 User range settings offset resistance	. 4
6DH	109		(H)	RW * <sup>3</sup>	А9н	169	value (L) (H)	R/W * <sup>4</sup>
6EH	110	CH4 warning output lower lower limit value	(L)		AAH	170	3-wire type CH1 User range settings gain resistance	4
6FH	111		(H)	R/W * <sup>3</sup>	АВн	171	value (L) (H)	R/W * <sup>4</sup>
70H	112	CH4 warning output lower upper limit value	(L)	R/W * <sup>3</sup>	ACH	172	4-wire type CH1 Factory default offset value	R/W * <sup>4</sup>
71H	113		(H)	R/W	ADH	173	4-wire type CH1 Factory default offset value	R/W * <sup>4</sup>
72H	114	CH4 warning output upper lower limit value	(L)		AEH	174	4-wire type CH1 Factory default gain value	R/W * <sup>4</sup>
73H	115		(H)	R/W * <sup>3</sup>	AFH	175	4-wire type CH1 Factory default gain value	R/W * <sup>4</sup>
74H	116	CH4 warning output upper upper limit value	(L)	3	В0н	176	4-wire type CH1 User range setting offset value	R/W * 4
75H	117		(H)	R/W * <sup>3</sup>	B1H	177	4-wire type CH1 User range setting offset value	R/W * <sup>4</sup>
76H	118	CH1 offset temperature set value	(L)	R/W * <sup>3</sup>	B2H	178	4-wire type CH1 User range settings gain value	R/W * 4
77H	119		(H)	R/W *	ВЗН	179	4-wire type CH1 User range settings gain value	R/W * <sup>4</sup>
78H	120	CH1 gain temperature set value	(L)	3	B4H	180	4-wire type CH1 User range settings offset resistance	4
79H	121		(H)	R/W $*^3$	В5н	181	value (L) (H)	R/W * <sup>4</sup>
7Ан	122	CH2 offset temperature set value	(L)	3	В6н	182	4-wire type CH1 User range settings gain resistance	1
7ВН	123		(H)	R/W $*^3$	В7н	183	value (L) (H)	R/W * <sup>4</sup>
7CH	124	CH2 gain temperature set value	(L)	3	B8H	184	3-wire type CH2 Factory default offset value	R/W * <sup>4</sup>
7DH	125		(H)	R/W $*^3$	В9н	185	3-wire type CH2 Factory default offset value	R/W * <sup>4</sup>
7EH	126	CH3 offset temperature set value	(L)	3	ВАн	186	3-wire type CH2 Factory default gain value	R/W * <sup>4</sup>
7FH	127		(H)	R/W $*^3$	ВВн	187	3-wire type CH2 Factory default gain value	R/W * <sup>4</sup>
81H	128	CH3 gain temperature set value	(L)	2	ВСн	188	3-wire type CH2 User range setting offset value	R/W * <sup>4</sup>
82H	129		(H)	R/W $*^3$	BDH	189	3-wire type CH2 User range setting offset value	R/W * <sup>4</sup>
83H	130	CH4 offset temperature set value	(L)	RW $*^3$	ВЕН	190	3-wire type CH2 User range settings gain value	R/W * <sup>4</sup>
84H	131		(H)	R/W *	BFH	191	3-wire type CH2 User range settings gain value	R/W * <sup>4</sup>
85H	132	CH4 gain temperature set value	(1)	3	C0H	192	3-wire type CH2 User range settings offset resistance	1
86H	133		(L) (H)	R/W * <sup>3</sup>	С1н	193	value (L) (H)	R/W * <sup>4</sup>
87H	134				C2H	194	3-wire type CH2 User range settings gain resistance	. 4
То	То	Reserved * <sup>2</sup>		_	СЗн	195	value (L) (H)	R/W * <sup>4</sup>
9DH	157	1				•		•

Addresses		Description	RW	Addresses		Description	R/W
Hex.	Dec.	Description	<sub>*</sub> 1	Hex.	Dec.	Description	<sub>*</sub> 1
C4H	196	4-wire type CH2 Factory default offset value	R/W	E2H	226	4-wire type CH3 User range settings gain value	R/W * 4
C5H	197	4-wire type CH2 Factory default offset value	R/W	E3H	227	4-wire type CH3 User range settings gain value	R/W * 4
C6H	198	4-wire type CH2 Factory default gain value	R/W	E4H	228	4-wire type CH3 User range settings offset resistance	
С7н	199	4-wire type CH2 Factory default gain value	R/W	Е5н	229	value (L) (H)	R/W * <sup>4</sup>
C8H	200	4-wire type CH2 User range setting offset value	R/W	E6H	230	4-wire type CH3 User range settings gain resistance	
С9н	201	4-wire type CH2 User range setting offset value	R/W	E7H	231	value (L) (H)	R/W * <sup>4</sup>
САн	202	4-wire type CH2 User range settings gain value	R/W	E8H	232	3-wire type CH4 Factory default offset value	R/W * <sup>4</sup>
СВн	203	4-wire type CH2 User range settings gain value	R/W	E9H	233	3-wire type CH4 Factory default offset value	R/W * <sup>4</sup>
ССн	204	4-wire type CH2 User range settings offset resistance		EAH	234	3-wire type CH4 Factory default gain value	R/W * <sup>4</sup>
CDH	205	value (L) (H)	R/W	ЕВн	235	3-wire type CH4 Factory default gain value	R/W * <sup>4</sup>
СЕн	206	4-wire type CH2 User range settings gain resistance		ECH	236	3-wire type CH4 User range setting offset value	R/W * <sup>4</sup>
CFH	207	value (L) (H)	R/W	EDH	237	3-wire type CH4 User range setting offset value	R/W * <sup>4</sup>
D0H	208	3-wire type CH3 Factory default offset value	R/W	EEH	238	3-wire type CH4 User range settings gain value	R/W * <sup>4</sup>
D1H	209	3-wire type CH3 Factory default offset value	R/W	EFH	239	3-wire type CH4 User range settings gain value	R/W * <sup>4</sup>
D2H	210	3-wire type CH3 Factory default gain value	R/W	F0H	240	3-wire type CH4 User range settings offset resistance	
D3H	211	3-wire type CH3 Factory default gain value	R/W	F1H	241	value (L) (H)	R/W * <sup>4</sup>
D4H	212	3-wire type CH3 User range settings offset value	R/W	F2H	242	3-wire type CH4 User range settings gain resistance	
D5H	213	3-wire type CH3 User range settings offset value	R/W	F3H	243	value (L) (H)	R/W * <sup>*</sup>
D6H	214	3-wire type CH3 User range settings gain value	R/W	F4H	244	4-wire type CH4 Factory default offset value	R/W * <sup>4</sup>
D7H	215	3-wire type CH3 User range settings gain value	R/W	F5H	245	4-wire type CH4 Factory default offset value	R/W * <sup>4</sup>
D8H	216	3-wire type CH3 User range settings offset resistance		F6H	246	4-wire type CH4 Factory default gain value	R/W * <sup>4</sup>
D9H	217	value (L) (H)	R/W	F7H	247	4-wire type CH4 Factory default gain value	R/W * <sup>4</sup>
DAH	218	3-wire type CH3 User range settings gain resistance		F8H	248	4-wire type CH4 User range setting offset value	R/W * <sup>*</sup>
DBH	219	value (L) (H)	R/W	F9H	249	4-wire type CH4 User range setting offset value	R/W * <sup>4</sup>
DCH	220	4-wire type CH3 Factory default offset value	R/W	FAH	250	4-wire type CH4 User range settings gain value	R/W * <sup>2</sup>
DDH	221	4-wire type CH3 Factory default offset value	R/W	FBH	251	4-wire type CH4 User range settings gain value	R/W * <sup>4</sup>
DEH	222	4-wire type CH3 Factory default gain value	R/W	FCH	252	4-wire type CH4 User range settings offset resistance	
DFH	223	4-wire type CH3 Factory default gain value	R/W	FDH	253	value (L) (H)	R/W * <sup>*</sup>
E0H	224	4-wire type CH3 User range setting offset value	R/W	FEH	254	4-wire type CH4 User range settings gain resistance	
E1H	225	4-wire type CH3 User range setting offset value	R/W	FFH	255	value (L) (H)	R/W * <sup>4</sup>



\*4 This area is related with the user range save/restore function and allows users to re-set the offset/gain values easily in the case of online module change.

# 3.4.2 Buffer memory assignment (Q64RD-G)

#### This section describes the assignment of the Q64RD-G buffer memory.

Addr	esses			Addre	esses		
Hex.	Dec.	Description	RW * 1	Hex.	Dec.	Description	R/W * <sup>1</sup>
01н	0	Conversion enable/disable setting	R/W * 3	42H	66		
02H	1	CH1 Time/count/moving average/time constant setting	R/W * 3	43H	67	CH2 scaling range lower limit value (L) (H)	R/W * 3
03H	2	CH2 Time/count/moving average/time constant setting	R/W * 3	44H	68	CH2 scaling range upper limit value (L)	R/W * 3
04H	3	CH3 Time/count/moving average/time constant setting	R/W * 3	45H	69	(H)	1011
05H	4	CH4 Time/count/moving average/time constant setting	R/W * 3	46H	70	CH3 scaling range lower limit value (L)	R/W * 3
06H	5			47H	71	(H)	
to	to	Reserved * 2	—	48H	72	CH3 scaling range upper limit value (L)	R/W * 3
08H	8			49H	73	(H)	1000
09H	9	Averaging processing specification	R/W * 3	4AH	74	CH4 scaling range lower limit value (L)	R/W * 3
0AH	10	Conversion completion flag	R	4BH	75	(H)	
0BH	11	CH1 Measured temperature value (16bit)	R	4CH	76	CH4 scaling range upper limit value (L)	DA4( * 3
0CH	12	CH2 Measured temperature value (16bit)	R	4DH	77	(H)	R/W * 3
0DH	13	CH3 Measured temperature value (16bit)	R	4EH	78	CH1 scaling width lower limit value	
0EH	14	CH4 Measured temperature value (16bit)	R	4FH	79	CH1 scaling width upper limit value	R/W * 3
0FH	15			50H	80	CH2 scaling width lower limit value	R/W * 3
to	to	Reserved * 2	_	51H	81	CH2 scaling width upper limit value	R/W * 3
12H	18			52H	82	CH3 scaling width lower limit value	R/W * 3
13H	19	Error code	R	53H	83	CH3 scaling width upper limit value	R/W * 3
14H	20	Setting range 1	R	54H	84	CH4 scaling width lower limit value	R/W * 3
15H	21	Setting range 2	R	55H	85	CH4 scaling width upper limit value	R/W * 3
16H	22			56H	86	CH1 warning output lower lower limit value (L)	
to	to	Reserved * <sup>2</sup>	_	57H	87	(H)	R/W * 3
2EH	46			58H	88	CH1 warning output lower upper limit value (L)	
2FH	47	Warning output enable/disable setting	R/W * 3	59H	89	(H)	R/W * 3
30H	48	Warning output flag	R	5AH	90	CH1 warning output upper lower limit value (L)	
31н	49	Disconnection detection flag	R	5Вн	91	(H)	R/W * 3
32H	50	CH1 scaling value	R	5CH	92	CH1 warning output upper upper limit value (L)	
33н	51	CH2 scaling value	R	5DH	93	(H)	R/W * 3
34H	52	CH3 scaling value	R	5EH	94	CH2 warning output lower lower limit value (L)	
35H	53	CH4 scaling value	R	5FH	95	(H)	R/W * 3
36H	54	CH1 Measured temperature value (32bit) (L)		60H	96	CH2 warning output lower upper limit value (L)	
37H	55	(H)	R	61H	97	(H)	R/W * 3
38H	56	CH2 Measured temperature value (32bit) (L) (H)	R	62H	98	CH2 warning output upper lower limit value (L) (H)	R/W * 3
39H	57			63H	99		
ЗАн	58	CH3 Measured temperature value (32bit) (L) (H)	R	64H	100	CH2 warning output upper upper limit value (L) (H)	R/W * 3
3BH	59			65H	100		
ЗСН	60	CH4 Measured temperature value (32bit) (L) (H)	R	66H	101	CH3 warning output lower lower limit value (L) (H)	
3DH	61			67H	102		R/W * 3
ЗЕн	62	CH1 scaling range lower limit value (L) (H)	R/W * 3	68H	103	CH3 warning output lower upper limit value (L) (H)	
3FH	63			69H	104		R/W * 3
40H	64			000	100		
		CH1 scaling range upper limit value (L) (H)	R/W * 3				
41H	65	(11)					
Addre	1	Description	RW * <sup>1</sup>		esses	Description	R/W * <sup>1</sup>
-------------------	-------------	--	--------------------	-------------	-------------	---	--------------------
Hex. 6AH	Dec. 106			Hex. ACH	Dec. 172	4-wire type CH1 Factory default offset value	
6BH	107	CH3 warning output upper lower limit value (L) (H)	R/W * <sup>3</sup>	ADH	173	(L) * 4 (H)	R/W
6Сн 6Dн	108 109	CH3 warning output upper upper limit value (L) (H)	R/W * <sup>3</sup>	AEH AFH	174 175	4-wire type CH1 Factory default gain value (L) * <sup>4</sup>	R/W
6EH	110	CH4 warning output lower lower limit value (L)	R/W * <sup>3</sup>	В0н	176	(H) 4-wire type CH1 User range settings offset value (L) * <sup>4</sup>	R/W
6FH	111	(H)		B1H	177	(H)	1000
<u>70н</u> 71н	112 113	CH4 warning output lower upper limit value (L) (H)	R/W * <sup>3</sup>	В2н В3н	178 179	4-wire type CH1 User range settings gain value (L) * <sup>4</sup>	R/W
72H	114			B4H	180	(H) 4-wire type CH1 User range settings offset	
73H	115	CH4 warning output upper lower limit value (L) (H)	R/W $*^3$	B5H	181	resistance value (L) * 4	R/W
74H	116	CH4 warning output upper upper limit value (L)		B6H	182	(H) 4-wire type CH1 User range settings gain	
75H	117	(H)	R/W * <sup>3</sup>	В7н	183	resistance value (L) * 4 (H)	R/W
76H	118	CH1 offset temperature set value (L)	3	B8H	184	3-wire type CH2 Factory default offset value	
77H	119	(H)	R/W $*^3$	В9н	185	(L) * 4 (H)	R/W
78H	120	CH1 gain temperature set value (L)		BAH	186	3-wire type CH2 Factory default gain value	<b>D</b> 444
79H	121	(H)	R/W * <sup>3</sup>	ВВН	187	(L) * <sup>4</sup> (H)	R/W
7AH	122	CH2 offset temperature set value (L)	R/W * <sup>3</sup>	ВСн	188	3-wire type CH2 User range settings offset value	DAA
7BH	123	(H)	R/W *	BDH	189	(L) * <sup>4</sup> (H)	R/W
7CH	124	CH2 gain temperature set value (L)	RW * <sup>3</sup>	BEH	190	3-wire type CH2 User range settings gain value (L) * <sup>4</sup>	R/W
7DH	125	(H)	R/W	BFH	191	(H)	1000
7EH	126	CH3 offset temperature set value (L)	R/W * <sup>3</sup>	СОН	192	3-wire type CH2 User range settings offset resistance value (L) * <sup>4</sup>	R/W
7FH	127	(H)	1000	C1H	193	(H)	
80H	128	CH3 gain temperature set value (L)	R/W * <sup>3</sup>	C2H	194	3-wire type CH2 User range settings gain resistance value (L) * <sup>4</sup>	R/W
81H 82H	129 130	(H)		С3н С4н	195 196	4-wire type CH2 Factory default offset value	
83H	130	CH4 offset temperature set value (L) (H)	R/W * <sup>3</sup>	С4н	190	4-whe type CH2 Factory default onset value $(L) * 4$	R/W
84H	132	(1)		Сбн	197	(H) 4-wire type CH2 Factory default gain value	
85H	133	CH4 gain temperature set value (L) (H)	R/W * <sup>3</sup>	С7н	199	(L) * <sup>4</sup>	R/W
86H	134	Extended averaging processing specification	R/W * <sup>3</sup>	С8н	200	(H) 4-wire type CH2 User range settings offset value	
87H	135		R/W	С9н	201	(L)* <sup>4</sup>	R/W
То	То	Reserved * <sup>2</sup>	_	САн	202	(H) 4-wire type CH2 User range settings gain value	
9DH	157			СВн	203	(L) * <sup>4</sup> (H)	R/W
9EH	158			ССн	204	4-wire type CH2 User range settings offset	
9FH	159	Mode switching setting	R/W	CDH	205	resistance value (L) * <sup>4</sup> (H)	R/W
A0H	160	3-wire type CH1 Factory default offset value (L) * 4		СЕН	206	4-wire type CH2 User range settings gain	D/A/
A1H	161	(H)	R/W	CFH	207	resistance value (L) * <sup>4</sup> (H)	R/W
A2H	162	3-wire type CH1 Factory default gain value (L) $*^4$	R/W	D0H	208	3-wire type CH3 Factory default offset value (L) * 4	R/W
АЗн	163	(H)	EV VV	D1H	209	(H)	F\/ VV
A4H	164	3-wire type CH1 User range settings offset value (L)	R/W	D2H	210	3-wire type CH3 Factory default gain value (L) * <sup>4</sup>	R/W
A5H	165	* <sup>4</sup> (H)		D3H	211	(H)	
A6H	166	3-wire type CH1 User range settings gain value (L)	R/W	D4H	212	3-wire type CH3 User range settings offset value (L) $*^4$	R/W
A7H	167	· (II)	-	D5H	213	(H)	
	168 169	3-wire type CH1 User range settings offset resistance value (L) * <sup>4</sup>	R/W		214	3-wire type CH3 User range settings gain value (L) $*^4$	R/W
А9н ААн	169	3-wire type CH1 User range settings gain		D7H D8H	215 216	(H) 3-wire type CH3 User range settings offset	
АВН	170	resistance value (L) $*^4$	R/W	Don D9H	210	resistance value (L) *	R/W
	171	(H)		Dau	211	(H)	

Addre	esses	Description	RW * <sup>1</sup>	Addre	esses	Description	R/W * <sup>1</sup>
Hex.	Dec.	Description	F/W	Hex.	Dec.	Description	R/ W
DAH	218	3-wire type CH3 User range settings gain		EEH	238	3-wire type CH4 User range settings gain value	
DBH	219	resistance value (L) * <sup>4</sup> (H)	R/W	EFH	239	(L)* <sup>4</sup>	R/W
DCH	220	4-wire type CH3 Factory default offset value		F0H	240	3-wire type CH4 User range settings offset	
DDH	221	(L) * <sup>4</sup> (H)	R/W	F1H	241	resistance value (L) * <sup>4</sup> (H)	R/W
DEH	222	4-wire type CH3 Factory default gain value		F2H	242	3-wire type CH4 User range settings gain	
DFH	223	(L) * <sup>4</sup> (H)	R/W	F3H	243	resistance value (L) * <sup>4</sup> (H)	R/W
E0H	224	4-wire type CH3 User range settings offset value		F4H	244	4-wire type CH4 Factory default offset value	
E1H	225	(L) * <sup>4</sup> (H)	R/W	F5H	245	(L) * <sup>4</sup> (H)	R/W
E2H	226	4-wire type CH3 User range settings gain value		F6H	246	4-wire type CH4 Factory default gain value	
ЕЗН	227	(L) * <sup>4</sup> (H)	R/W	F7H	247	(L) * <sup>4</sup> (H)	R/W
E4H	228	4-wire type CH3 User range settings offset		F8H	248	4-wire type CH4 User range settings offset value	
E5H	229	resistance value (L) * <sup>4</sup> (H)	R/W	F9H	249	(L) * <sup>4</sup> (H)	R/W
E6H	230	4-wire type CH3 User range settings gain		FAH	250	4-wire type CH4 User range settings gain value	
E7H	231	resistance value (L) * <sup>4</sup> (H)	R/W	FBH	251	(L)* <sup>4</sup>	R/W
E8H	232	2 wire time CI14 Featers default effectively (1) * 4		FCH	252	4-wire type CH4 User range settings offset	
E9H	233	3-wire type CH4 Factory default offset value (L) * <sup>4</sup> (H)	R/W	FDH	253	resistance value (L) * <sup>4</sup> (H)	R/W
EAH	234	4		FEH	254	4-wire type CH4 User range settings gain	
ЕВН	235	3-wire type CH4 Factory default gain value $(L) * {}^4$ (H)	R/W	FFH	255	resistance value (L) * <sup>4</sup> (H)	R/W
ECH	236	3-wire type CH4 User range settings offset value					
EDH	237	(L)* <sup>4</sup> (H)	R/W				

 $\pm 1\,$  Indicates whether read/write is enabled or disabled from sequence program.

R : Read enabled W : Write enabled

- $\pm$ 2 Reserved addresses are used by the system and are unavailable for the user.
  - Should data be written to any of those addresses using a sequence program, we cannot guarantee the functions of the Q64RD-G.
- \*3 Data must be written to buffer memory under the interlock conditions (buffer memory write conditions) of the following I/O signals.
  - Operating condition setting

• 04	erating condition setting						
Setting request switch	Buffer memory write conditions Y9 X9 Operating Operating condition condition setting completion setting request signal	 -[то	НО	КО	DO	K1	ŀ
	fset setting Buffer memory write conditions Y1 X1 Offset setting Offset/gain setting request completion signal	 -[TO	НО	K118	D101	K2	ŀ
	ain setting           Buffer memory write conditions           Y2           Gain setting           Offset/gain setting           request	 -[то	НО	K120	D101	K2	Ŀ

\*4 This area is related with the user range save/restore function and allows users to re-set the offset/gain values easily in the case of online module change.

### 3.4.3 Conversion enable/disable setting (Un\G0)

- (1) You can make setting to enable/disable temperature conversion on each channel.
- (2) Specifying unused channels as "conversion disabled" prevents unnecessary disconnection detection and also reduces sampling time.
- (3) The Operating condition setting request (Y9) must be turned on/off to make the conversion enable/disable setting valid.
- (4) At power-on or reset, the conversion enable/disable setting is set to 000FH (all channels disabled).

b15	b14	b13	b12	b11	b10	b9	b8	b7	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1	b0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	CH4	СНЗ	CH2	CH1

0: Conversion enabled 1: Conversion disabled

#### [Example]

b15	b14	b13	b12	b11	b10	b9	b8	b7	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1	b0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0

Channels 1 and 2 are conversion enabled.

### 3.4.4 CH□ time/count averaging setting (Q64RD) (Un\G1 to 4)

- (1) Set the averaging time or averaging count for each channel specified for averaging processing (buffer memory address 9: Un\G9).
- Setting can be made within the following ranges.
   Time averaging processing: 160 to 5000ms
   Count averaging processing: 4 to 62500 times
   Setting any value outside the range will result in an error and operation will be performed under the previous setting.
- (3) This setting will be invalid if sampling is specified for Averaging processing specification (buffer memory address 9: Un\G9).
- (4) At power-on or reset, the CH□ time/count averaging setting is set to 0000H (averaging time 0/averaging count 0).
- (5) The Operating Condition Setting Request (Y9) must be turned on/off to make this setting valid.
- (6) Refer to Section 3.4.6 for details of sampling processing/time averaging processing/count averaging processing.

# 3.4.5 CH<sup>I</sup> time/count/moving average/time constant setting (Q64RD-G) (Un\G1 to 4)

- (1) For each channel for which Averaging processing specification (buffer memory address 9: Un\G9) and Extended averaging processing specification (buffer memory address 134: Un\G134) is made, set the averaging time, averaging count, the number for moving average or time constant for primary delay filter.
- (2) Allowable setting range is as follows:

Processing method	Set value
Time averaging	160 to 5000 (ms)
Count averaging	4 to 62500 (times)
Moving average	4 to 60 (times)
Primary delay filter	40 to 5000 (ms)

Setting any value outside the above range will result in an error and the operation will be performed under the previous setting.

- (3) This setting will be invalid if sampling is specified for Averaging processing specification (buffer memory address 9: Un\G9) or Extended averaging processing specification (buffer memory address 134: Un\G134).
- (4) At power-on or reset, this is preset to 0000H. Change the setting according to the processing method.
- (5) The Operating Condition Setting Request (Y9) must be turned on/off to make this setting valid.
- (6) Refer to Section 3.4.7 and 3.4.23 for further details.

### 3.4.6 Averaging processing specification (Q64RD) (Un\G9)

- To select sampling or averaging processing, write values to the buffer memory address 9 (Un\G9).
- (2) When you selected averaging processing, choose time averaging or count averaging.
- (3) This setting defaults to all-channel sampling processing.



Designation of averaging-processed channels 1: Averaging processing 0: Sampling processing

(4) The Operating Condition Setting Request (Y9) must be turned on/off to make this setting valid.



Designation of time/count 1: Time averaging 0: Count averaging

# 3.4.7 Averaging processing specification (Q64RD-G) (Un\G9)

- (1) To select sampling or averaging processing, write values to the buffer memory address 9 (Un\G9).
- (2) When you selected averaging processing, choose time averaging or count averaging.
- (3) This setting defaults to all-channel sampling processing.



Designation of averaging-processed channels 1: Averaging processing 0: Sampling processing Designation of time/count 1: Time averaging 0: Count averaging

(4) The Operating condition setting request (Y9) must be turned on/off to make this setting valid.

### Example

To specify count averaging for channels 1 time averaging for channels 2 and sampling processing for other channels, store 0302H (770) into the buffer memory address 9 (Un\G9).

b15	b14	b13	b12	b11	b10	b9	b8	b7	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1	b0	_
0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0302н (770)
																1
				CH4	CH3	CH2	CH1					CH4	CH3	CH2	CH1	
$\$			/				/	$\$			/	\			/	
	C	)			3	3			C	)			2	2		

# POINT

ſ

setting is con (buffer memo However, wh	sting system is reused by replacing the Q64RD with Q64RD-G, the npatible within the setting range of Averaging processing specification ory address 9: Un\G9) and existing programs can be used. en setting the moving average or primary delay filter, make setting in averaging processing specification area (buffer memory address 4).
(2) When using a (buffer memory In this case, i	a new Q64RD-G, use Extended averaging processing specification bry address 134: Un\G134) for the averaging processing specification t is not required to use Averaging processing specification (buffer ress 9: Un\G9).
9: Un\G9) an address 134: • When 1H to	between Averaging processing specification (buffer memory address d Extended averaging processing specification (buffer memory Un\G134) is as follows: 4 H (other than 0) is written into Extended averaging processing n (buffer memory address 134: Un\G134), the value of this area
(The setting address 134 memory add	of Extended averaging processing specification (buffer memory 4: Un\G134) acts on Averaging processing specification (buffer dress 9: Un\G9).) valid at the ON/OFF timing of the Operating Condition Setting
Request (Y	n9).
memory add	ion 3.4.23 for Extended averaging processing specification (buffer ess 134: Un\G134).
processing s	he utility package, note that the initial setting using Averaging becification is not available. Make the initial setting using Extended becessing specification.

# 3.4.8 Conversion completion flag (Un\G10)

- (1) You can check whether the channels specified for conversion enable succeeded in normal temperature conversion.
- (2) You can make check on each channel using the conversion completion flag.
- (3) The conversion completion flag is cleared when the Operating Condition Setting Request (Y9) is turned from ON to OFF.
- (4) When disconnection occurs, the conversion completion flag of the corresponding channel is cleared.
- (5) The Conversion Completion Flag (XE) turns on when conversions of all channels set for conversion enable are completed.
  - When Conversion enable/disable setting is turned from 1 (disable) to 0 (enable) After the temperature conversion value is stored into buffer memory, the conversion completion flag of the corresponding channel is turned to 1.
  - When Conversion enable/disable setting is turned from 0 (enable) to 1 (disable) The conversion completion flag of the corresponding channel is turned to 0.
  - When disconnection is detected

The conversion completion flag of the corresponding channel is turned to 0. **I**- O L 7 **I**- O . .

b15	b14	b13	b12	b11	b10	b9	b8	b7	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1	b0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	CH.4	CH.3	CH.2	CH.1
										1	: Conv	/ersior	n comp	oleted	

0: Under conversion or unused

# 3.4.9 CH□ measured temperature value (16bit) (Un\G11 to 14)

- (1) The "RTD value" input from the platinum temperature-measuring resistor is converted into a "temperature value" to detect a temperature.
- (2) The value of the measured temperature to the first decimal place is multiplied by 10 and the result is stored into buffer memory in 16-bit signed binary. (All digits to the right of the second decimal place is rounded down.)
- (3) A negative measured temperature value is displayed as two's complement.
- (4) At power-on or reset, all channels are set to 0.

[Example 1] At the measured temperature value of 123.025°C ..... 1230 is stored.

b15	b14	b13	b12	b11	b10	b9	b8	b7	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1	b0
0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	0

[Example 2] At the measured temperature value of -123.025°C ..... -1230 is stored.

b15	b14	b13	b12	b11	b10	b9	b8	b7	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1	b0
1	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	0

### 3.4.10 Error code (Un\G19)

- (1) When the Q64RD/Q64RD-G has detected an error of a set value or operation procedure, the corresponding error code is stored.
- (2) The error code is stored as a 16-bit binary value.
- (3) When an error occurs, the "ERROR/ERR. LED" of the Q64RD/Q64RD-G is lit.
- (4) The following are chief checks made.

Timing	Description
At start	Check on the intelligent function module switch settings of GX Developer
When Operating condition setting request (Y9) has turned from ON to OFF When Offset Setting Request (Y1, Y3, Y5, Y7) or Gain Setting Request (Y2, Y4, Y6, Y8) is turned on	<ul> <li>Check on Averaging processing selection</li> <li>Check on averaging time and averaging count</li> <li>Check on warning output upper/upper limit values</li> <li>Check on offset/gain setting</li> <li>Check on CH offset temperature set value/CH gain temperature set value</li> <li>Check whether Offset Setting Request (Y1, Y3, Y5, Y7) and Gain Setting Request (Y2, Y4, Y6, Y8) are not turned on at</li> </ul>
When User Range Write Request (YA) has turned from ON to OFF *	<ul> <li>Check whether the same data was written consecutively or not.</li> <li>Check whether the OMC refresh data has been set or not.</li> </ul>
When G.OGSTOR instruction is executed in sequence program *	<ul> <li>Check whether the same data was written consecutively or not.</li> <li>Check whether a different model has been mounted or not by an online module change.</li> </ul>

\* Supported by the module of function version C or later.

- (5) When two or more errors occurred, the error code of the error found first is stored and latter errors are not stored. However, you can confirm the latter errors in the error history of the detailed module information of GX Developer.
- (6) Giving the Error Clear Request (YF) clears the error code and turns off the lit " ERROR/ERR. LED ".
- (7) Clearing the error stores 0.

### 3.4.11 Setting range(Q64RD) (Un\G20)

- (1) The settings of "Measurement range setting", "Offset/gain setting" and "Wiring type setting" are stored.
- (2) Use the intelligent function module switches of GX Developer to make settings of the "Measurement range setting", "Offset/gain setting" and "Wiring type setting". Refer to Section 4.5 for details of the setting method.

	b15	b14	b13	b12	b11	b10	b9	b8	b7	b6	3	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1	b0	_
		Cł	H4			Cł	13				CH:	2			Cł	H1		
					•									b3	b2	b1	b0	,
		_											7	$\checkmark$		$\overline{\mathbf{X}}$	/	7
Set value of	of offse	t/gain	n settin	g :	Set val	ue of v	viring ty	pe s	etting		Set	value	e of me	easur	/ ement	rang	je settir	٦g
Offset/Ga	in Setti	ing S	Set Va	lue	Wiring	д Туре	Setting	I Se	et Value	)	Me	easur	ement	Mea	surem	ent	Set	1
Factory	defaul	t	0		3	-wire t	уре		0		Mc	de		Ran	ge		Value	
User s	setting		1		4	-wire t	уре		1			New		-20	0~850	)°C	0	
<u>.</u>							••	_		-		(Pt1	00)	-20	~120	°C	1	]
												Old	115	-20	0~600	°C	2	1

3

-20~120°C

(JPt100)

# 3.4.12 Setting range 1 (Q64RD-G) (Un\G20)

- (1) The setting of "Measurement range setting" is stored.
- (2) Use the intelligent function module switches of GX Developer to make setting of "Measurement range setting".

Refer to Section 4.5 for details of the setting method.

CH4 CH3 CH2 CH1	b15	b14	b13	b12	b11	b10	b9	b8	b7	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1	b0
		С	H4			CH	13			Cł	12			Cł	<del> </del> 1	



Set value of measurement range setting

Measurement	Measurement	Set
Mode	Range	Value
New JIS	-200 to 850°C	0
(Pt100)	-20 to 120°C	1
(F1100)	0 to 200°C	4
	-180 to 600°C	2
Old JIS	-20 to 120°C	3
(JPt100)	0 to 200°C	5
Ni100 Ω	-60 to 180°C	8

# 3.4.13 Setting range 2 (Q64RD-G) (Un\G21)

- (1) The settings of "Offset/gain setting" and "Wiring type setting" are stored.
- (2) Use the intelligent function module switches of GX Developer to make setting of "Offset/gain setting" and "Wiring type setting".

### Refer to Section 4.5 for details of the setting method.

b15	b14	b13	b12	b11	b10	b9	b8	b7	b6	b5	5	b4	b3	b2	b1	b0
	CH4 CH3							CH2						CH1		
													b3	b2	b1	b0
															0	0
							_									
				Set v	alue c	of offse	et/gain	settin	g	S	Set v	/alue	e of wi	ring typ	e set	ting
				C	ffset/C	Gain S	etting	Set	t Value	9 [	Wir	ing <sup>-</sup>	Гуре S	Setting	Set	Value
					Facto	ry def	ault	0 3-\					vire typ	e		0
					Use	r settii	ng		1			4-w	vire typ	e		1

# 3.4.14 Warning output enable/disable setting (Un\G47)

- (1) This area is used to set whether a warning will be output or not per channel.
- (2) The Operating Condition Setting Request (Y9) must be turned on/off to make the Warning output enable/disable setting valid.
- (3) At power-on or reset, this is set to 000FH (all channels disabled).

b15	b14	b13	b12	b11	b10	b9	b8	b7	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1	b0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	CH.4	CH.3	CH.2	CH.1

0: Warning output enable 1: Warning output disable

[Example]

•	b15	b14	b13	b12	b11	b10	b9	b8	b7	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1	b0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0

Channels 1 and 2 are warning output enabled.

# 3.4.15 Warning output flag (Un\G48)

- (1) When a temperature detected is outside the temperature range set for the CH□ warning output upper/lower limit value (buffer memory addresses 86 to 117: Un\G86 to 117), the warning output flag of the corresponding channel turns to 1.
- (2) You can check whether the warning given is the upper or lower limit value warning on each channel.
- (3) When the temperature conversion value returned to within the measurement range, the flag is automatically reset.
- (4) If a warning is detected on any of the channels enabled for conversion, the Warning Output Signal (XD) turns on.
- (5) The warning output flag is cleared when the Operating Condition Setting Request (Y9) is turned on.

Also, only for the Q64RD-G, "ALM LED" turns OFF from ON.

b15	b14	b13	b12	b11	b10	b9	b8	b7	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1	b0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	CH4 upper limit value	CH4 lower limit value	CH3 upper limit value	CH3 lower limit value	CH2 upper limit value	CH2 lower limit value	CH1 upper limit value	CH1 lower limit value
		•					•						0: No 1: Ou	rmal it-of-ra	inge

### POINT

Refer to Section 3.4.21 for details of the warning output.

# 3.4.16 Disconnection detection flag (Un\G49)

- (1) The disconnection detection flag of the corresponding channel turns to 1 when the disconnection of the RTD or wire break is detected.
- (2) Disconnection detection availabe for conversion-enabled channels only.
- (3) Disconnection is detected on each channel.
- (4) The disconnection detection flag is cleared when the Operating Condition Setting Request (Y9) is turned on.
- (5) If disconnection is detected on any of conversion-enabled channels, the Disconnection Detection Flag (XC) also turns on. At the same time, the Conversion Completion Signal (XE) turns off, and the conversion update of the disconnection-detected channel stops but the conversion of the channel not disconnected continues. For the Q64RD-G, "ALM LED" flashes.

b15 b14 b13 b12 b11 b10 b9 b8



1: Disconnection

(6) The relationships between disconnection detection and conversion enable/disable are indicated below.

Connection Status	Conversion Enable/Disable Setting	Disconnection Detection Flag
A A	Conversion enable	
Without b disconnection	Conversion disable	OFF
	Conversion enable	ON
With b disconnection	Conversion disable	OFF
a A	Conversion enable	ON
WithoutBdisconnectionb	Conversion disable	OFF

### POINT

- Any channel where no RTD is connected must be specified as "conversion disable".
- Not doing so will turn on the disconnection detection flag.
- The temperature conversion value of the channel whose disconnection detection turned on is held at the value immediately before disconnection detection and the conversion completion flag (buffer memory address 10: Un\G10) of the corresponding channel turns off.
- Refer to Section 4.4 for the RTD wiring.
- Refer to Section 8.2.7 for the troubleshooting of disconnection detection.

### 3.4.17 CH□ scaling value (Un\G50 to 53)

- (1) The measured temperature value within the scaling range set for the CH□ scaling range upper/lower limit values (buffer memory address 62 to 77: Un\G62 to 77) is scaled to the scaling width set for the CH□ scaling width upper/lower limit values (buffer memory address 78 to 85: Un\G78 to 85) and the result is stored.
- (2) The following is how to calculate the scaling value.

Scaling value =
(Scaling width upper limit value - Scaling width lower limit value) $\times$
Measured Temperature value - Scaling range lower limit value +Scaling width lower limit value
Scaling range upper limit value - Scaling range lower limit value

#### [Example]

To scale a temperature to a percent

When the CH1 measured temperature value of 360°C measured temperature value = 360000 (32bit) ) is scaled at the following settings:

Scaling range: -100 to 500°C (lower limit value = -100000, upper limit value = 500000)

Scaling width: 0 to 100% (lower limit value = 0, upper limit value = 100)

Scaling value=	
$(100-0) \times \frac{360000-(-100000)}{500000-(-100000)} + 0 = 76.6666666 \cdots$	Fractional portion is rounded off.
=77[%]	Stored into buffer memory address 50.

### POINT

- (1) If the upper limit value is less than the lower limit value in the settings of the CH□ scaling range upper/lower limit values (buffer memory address 62 to 77: Un\G62 to 77) or CH□ scaling width upper/lower limit values (buffer memory address 78 to 85: Un\G78 to 85), it will not result in an error and the scaling value will be output using the above calculation expression to make calculation.
- (2) If the temperature measured is outside the range set by the upper and lower limit values of the scaling range, the value set as the upper or lower limit value of the scaling width is stored into the buffer memory.

# 3.4.18 CHD measured temperature value (32 bit) (Un\G54 to 61)

- (1) The "temperature-measuring resistance value" input from the RTD is converted into a "temperature value" to detect a temperature.
- (2) The value of the measured temperature to the third decimal place is multiplied by 1000 and the result is stored into buffer memory in 32-bit signed binary. (All digits to the right of the fourth decimal place are rounded down.)
- (3) A negative measured temperature value is displayed as two's complement.
- (4) At power-on or reset, all channels are set to 0.

[Example 1] At the measured temperature value of 123.025 ..... 123025 is stored.

[Example 2] At the measured temperature value of -123.025 ..... -123025 is stored.

b31	b24b23	b16b15	b8 b7	b0
1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 0 1 0 1 1	1 1 1 0 1 1 0	1 1 1 1

### 3.4.19 CH□ scaling range upper/lower limit values (Un\G62 to 77)

- (1) Set the scaling range (0.001°C increments) of the measured temperature on each channel.
- (2) 0 is set at power-on or reset.
- (3) Allowable scaling range is -2147483648 to 2147483647.
- (4) Scaling will not be made if the upper limit value and lower limit value are equal.
- (5) The Operating Condition Setting Request (Y9) must be turned on/off to make the setting valid.

### 3.4.20 CH<sup>I</sup> scaling width upper/lower limit values (Un\G78 to 85)

- (1) Set the scaling with on each channel.
- (2) 0 is set at power-on or reset.
- (3) Allowable scaling range is -32768 to 32767.
- (4) Set the upper and lower limit values to 0 when scaling will not be made.
- (5) The Operating Condition Setting Request (Y9) must be turned on/off to make the setting valid.

# 3.4.21 CHI warning output upper/lower limit values (Un\G86 to 101)

- (1) Set the range (0.1°C increments) on each channel.
- (2) The warning output range region can be set based on 4 kind of the warning output values.: upper upper value, upper lower value, lower upper value and lower lower value.
- (3) If the detected temperature value rises above the upper upper limit value or falls below the lower lower limit value to fall within the warning output range region, the flag (buffer memory address 48: Un\G48) and signal (XD) give the warnings.
- (4) When the temperature value falls below the warning output upper lower limit value or rises above the warning output lower upper limit value to return to within the temperature range, "0" is stored into the warning output flag (buffer memory address 48: Un\G48) bit position corresponding to the channel number. The Warning Output Signal (XD) turns off only when all channels return to within the allowable temperature range.



(5) At power-on or reset, the minimum and maximum values of the measured temperature range of the setting range set as the measurement range (set using GX Developer) are stored.

The upper upper limit value is set to be equal to the upper lower limit value, and the lower upper limit value equal to the lower lower limit value.

Set	ting	9	Settings at Pow	ver-On or Rese	et	Allowable	
Setting mode Setting range		Lower lower limit value	Lower lower         Lower Upper         Upper upper         Upper lower           limit value         limit value         limit value         limit value		Temperature Range		
0		-200000		850000		-200000 to 850000	
Pt 100	1	-20000		120000		-20000 to 120000	
(New JIS)	4	0		200000		0 to 200000	
	2	-180	0000	600000		-180000 to 600000	
JPt.100 (Old JIS)	3	-20000		120000		-20000 to 120000	
(010 313)	5	0		200000		0 to 200000	
Ni100 $\Omega$	8	-60	000	180000		-60000 to 180000	

\* Setting range 0 to 3 can be used for the Q64RD/Q64RD-G. Setting range 4, 5 and 8 is allowed for the Q64RD-G only.

- (6) If an out-of-range value is set or the condition of lower lower limit value ≤ lower upper limit value < upper lower limit value ≤ upper upper limit value is not satisfied, an error occurs and the corresponding error code is stored into the error code area (buffer memory address 19: Un\G19), and the Error Flag (XF) turns on.
- (7) If the lower upper limit value is equal to the upper lower limit value, no error will occur and the warning output is made invalid.
- (8) The Operating Condition Setting Request (Y9) must be turned on/off to make the setting valid.

# 3.4.22 CHD offset/gain temperature set value (Un\G118 to 133)

- (1) Offset/gain setting (error compensation) is a function designed to compensate for the value at any two points (offset value/gain value) within the operating range when the proper temperature conversion value is not available at a system start or when the measurement range type is changed.
- (2) When the Offset Setting Request/Gain Setting Request (Y1 to 8) is turned on in the offset/gain setting mode, the measured temperature value is corrrected using the set value written to this area. (Setting in 0.001°C increments.) [Example] To set to 0.3°C ..... Store 300.
- (3) Error compensation is made by reading the measured temperature values of the buffer memory using a sequence program and monitoring the values on the peripheral device.
- (4) The following are the relationships between the measured temperature value and the offset value/gain value relative to the input temperature.



# 3.4.23 Extended averaging processing specification (Q64RD-G) (Un\G134)

- (1) When selecting sampling processing, averaging processing (time/count/moving average) or primary delay filter, write the setting values to the buffer memory address 134 (Un\134).
- (2) Sampling processing is set to all channels as a default.
- (3) When an out-of-range value is set, sampling processing is performed.

b15 b14	b13	b12	b11	b10	b9	b8	b7	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1	b0
0	CH4			CF	13			Cł	12			CI	-11	





(4) The Operating Condition Setting Request (Y9) must be turn on/off to make this setting valid.

POINT						
(1) When using a new Q64RD-G, use Extended averaging processing specification						
(buffer memory address 134: Un\G134) for the averaging processing						
specification. In this case, it is not required to use Averaging processing						
specification (buffer memory address 9: Un\G9).						
(2) When the existing system is reused by replacing the Q64RD with Q64RD-G, the						
setting is compatible within the setting range of Averaging processing						
specification (buffer memory address 9: Un\G9) and existing programs can be used.						
However, when setting the moving average or primary delay filter, make setting in						
the Extended averaging processing specification area (buffer memory address						
134: Un\G134).						
(3) The relation between Averaging processing specification (buffer memory address						
9: Un\G9) and Extended averaging processing specification (buffer memory						
address 134: Un\G134) is as follows:						
• When 1H to 4H (other than 0) is written into Extended averaging processing						
specification (buffer memory address 134: Un\G134), the value of this area becomes valid.						
(The setting of Extended averaging processing specification (buffer memory						
address 134: Un\G134) acts on Averaging processing specification (buffer						
memory address 9: Un(G9).)						
It becomes valid at the ON/OFF timing of the Operating Condition Setting						
Request (Yn9).						
(4) Refer to Section 3.4.7 for Averaging processing specification (buffer memory						
address 9: Un/G9).						
(5) When using the utility package, note that the initial setting using Averaging						
processing specification is not available. Make the initial setting using						
Extended averaging processing specification.						

# 3.4.24 Mode switching setting (Un\G158 to 159)

- (1) Set the values of the mode to which you want to switch.
- (2) After setting the values, turning the operating condition setting request (Y9) from OFF to ON switches the mode.
- (3) When mode switching is performed, this area is cleared to zero and the operating condition setting completion signal (X9) turns OFF. After confirming that the this signal (X9) has turned OFF, turn OFF the operating condition setting request (Y9).

	Set values				
Mode to be switched to	Buffer memory address 158	Buffer memory address 159			
Normal mode	0964н	4144н			
Offset/gain setting mode	4144н	0964н			

POINT

If the values written are other than the above, mode switching is not performed and only the operating condition is changed.

- 3.4.25 Factory default offset/gain value/user range settings offset/gain value/user range settings offset/gain resistance value (Un\G160 to 255)
  - (1) This area is related with the user range save/restore function and allows users to re-set the offset/gain values easily in the case of online module change.
  - (2) When the offset/gain values of the user range setting are restored, the used data are stored.
    - The data are stored (saved) when:
    - Initial setting is written by the utility;
    - The operating condition is set (Y9 turns from OFF to ON\*1); or
    - The offset/gain values are written in the offset/gain setting mode (YA turns from OFF to ON).
      - \*1: The data are not saved when set values have been written to the mode switching setting area (buffer memory addresses 158, 159: Un\G158, Un\G159).
  - (3) When restoring the offset/gain values of the user range setting, set the data saved here into the corresponding area of the module where the data will be restored.
  - (4) In the Q64RD, two areas are provided for each of the factory default offset/gain value/User range settings offset/gain value. (For example, the buffer memory addresses for the 3-wire type CH1 Factory default offset value are 160 and 161.) When saving the offset/gain values for Online Module Change, the same value is stored into these two areas.

When restoring the offset/gain values, be sure to set the same value to both of them.

In the Q64RD-G, one data value for each of the factory default offset/gain value/User range settings offset/gain value is split into two (the first and second halves) and stored separately. (For example, the buffer memory addresses for the 3-wire type CH1 Factory default offset value are 160 and 161.)

When saving the offset/gain values for Online Module Change, the first and second halves of one data value are stored into two areas.

When restoring the offset/gain values, be sure to set the first and second halves of one data value to each of the areas.

- (5) Buffer memory saving recording procedure for online module change
  - 1) Turn the Operating condition setting request (Y9) from OFF to ON.
  - 2) Compare the factory default offset/gain value/user range settings offset/gain value/user range settings offset/gain resistance value (buffer memory addresses 160 to 255: Un\G160 to Un\G255) with the values in the range reference table. Refer to Section 7.4 for the range reference table.
  - 3) If the values are proper, record the factory default offset/gain value/user range settings offset/gain input value/user range settings offset/gain resistance value.
- (6) Refer to Chapter 7 for details of online module change.

# POINT

This area is not used for the offset/gain setting. For the offset/gain setting, refer to Section 4.6.

# **4 SETUP AND PROCEDURES BEFORE OPERATION**

### 4.1 Handling Precautions

- (1) Do not drop the module or subject it to heavy impact.
- (2) Do not remove the PCB of the module from its case. Doing so may cause the module to fail.
- (3) Be careful not to let foreign particles such as swarf or wire chips enter the module. They may cause a fire, mechanical failure or malfunction.
- (4) The top surface of the module is covered with a protective film to prevent foreign objects such as wire burrs from entering the module during wiring. Do not remove this film until the wiring is complete. Before operating the system, be sure to remove the film to provide adequate ventilation.
- (5) Tighten the terminal screws using torque within the following ranges. Loose screws may cause short circuits, mechanical failures or malfunctions.

Screw location	Clamping torque range
Module mounting screws (M3 screws)	36 to 48 N · cm
Terminal block screws (M3 screws)	42 to 58 N · cm
Terminal block mounting screws (M3.5 screws)	66 to 89 N · cm

(6) To mount the module on the base unit, fully insert the module fixing latch into the fixing hole in the base unit and press the module using the hole as a fulcrum. Improper installation may result in a module malfunction, or may cause the module to fall off.

# 4.2 Setup and Procedures before Operation



MELSEC-Q

# 4.3 Part Names and Settings



This section explains the names of the Q64RD/Q64RD-G parts.

Number	Name and Appearance	Description
1)	RUN LED	Indicates the Q64RD/Q64RD-G operation status. ON : Normally operating Flicker : Offset/gain setting mode OFF : 5V power-off, watchdog timer error occurrence or status available for module replacement during online module replacement
2)	ERROR LED ERR. LED	Indicates the Q64RD/Q64RD-G error status. ON : Error occurrence Flicker : Switch setting error In intelligent function module switch setting of GX Developer, other than 0 was set to Switch 5. OFF : Normally operating
3)	ALM LED (Q64RD-G only)	Indicates the Q64RD/Q64RD-G alarm status. ON : Alarm occurrence Flicker : Input signal fault occurrence OFF : Normally operating
4)	Terminal block	Used for wiring of the temperature-measuring resistor, etc.

\* Check the error code for details.

## 4.4 Wiring

The wiring precautions and examples of module connection are provided below.

### 4.4.1 Wiring Instructions

In order to optimize the functions of the Q64RD/Q64RD-G and ensure system reliability, external wiring that is protected from noise is required. Please observe the following precautions for external wiring:

- Use separate cables for the AC control circuit and the external input signals of the Q64RD/Q64RD-G to avoid the influence of the AC side surges and inductions.
- (2) Do not run the module cables near, or bundle them with, the main circuit and high-voltage cables and the load cables from other than the PLC. Not doing so will make the module more susceptible to noises, surges and inductions.
- (3) Earth the shielded of the shielded cable to FG of the PLC. However, depending on the external noise conditions, external earthing on the RTD side may be recommended.
- (4) Insulation-sleeved crimping terminals cannot be used with the terminal block. It is recommended to fit mark tubes or insulation tubes to the wire connection parts of the crimping terminals.

# 4.4.2 External Wiring



\*1 Use the conducting cable with shield and make the wiring length as short as possible. \*2 Ground it to the ground terminal on the control panel.





# 4.5 Switch Setting for Intelligent Function Module

The settings for the intelligent function module are performed using the I/O assignment settings for GX Developer.

# (1) Setting item

The intelligent function module switches consist of switches 1 to 5 and are set using 16 bit data. When the intelligent function module switches are not set, the default value for switches 1 to 5 is 0.

		Setting Ite	em	
		Measurement mode	Measurement range	Set value *1
			-200 to 850°C	0
	Measurement range setting	New JIS	-20 to 120°C	1
Switch 1		(Pt 100)	0 to 200°C	4
Switch	ШШШН	Old JIS	-180 to 600°C	2
	CH4 CH3 CH2 CH1	(JPt100)	-20 to 120°C	3
		(3F(100)	0 to 200°C	5
		Ni100Ω	-60 to 180°C	8
	Offset/gain setting	Offset/ga	Set value *1	
Switch 2		Factory	0	
		User ran	1	
	Wiring type setting	Wiring ty	Set value *1	
Switch 3		3-wir	e type	0
		4-wir	1	
Switch 4		mal mode (temperature cor et/gain setting mode	iversion processing)	
Switch 5		0: Fixed	*1	

\*1 The setting range 0 to 3 is available for the Q64RD/Q64RD-G. Setting of 4, 5 and 8 is available for the Q64RD-G only. Setting other than these setting values will output an error. For details, check the error code.

\*2 The same operation is activated with any value within the setting range. For the range of 1 to FH, for example, set 1.

### (2) Operating procedure

Start the settings with GX Developer assignment setting screen.

	Slot	Тур	e	Model name	Points	Start XY	-	
0	PLC	PLC	-		-			Switch setting
1	0(ו0)	Intelli.	-	Q64RD	-			
2	1(×1)		-		-			Detailed settin
	2(ו2)		-		-			
	3(×-3)	_	-		-			
	4[*-4]		-		-			
	5(*·5)	_	•		-			
7	6(*-6)		-		-		•	
It is no	t possib	le to chec		out, the PLC assigns the rectly, when there is a		on the way	ι.	
It is no	t possib rd setting	le to chec g	k cor	rectly, when there is a	slot of the unsetting			Deve stade
It is no	t possib rd setting	le to chec g	k cor			on the way Points	, -	Base mode-
It is no	t possib rd setting Ba:	le to chec g	k cor	rectly, when there is a	slot of the unsetting		, 	Auto
lt is no Standa	t possib rd setting Ba:	le to chec g	k cor	rectly, when there is a	slot of the unsetting	Points		
It is no Standa Main	t possib rd setting Ba: e1	le to chec g	k cor	rectly, when there is a	slot of the unsetting	Points		C Auto C Detail
It is no Standa Main Increas	t possib rd setting Ba: e1 e2	le to chec g	k cor	rectly, when there is a	slot of the unsetting	Points		Auto
It is no Standa Main Increas Increas	et possib rd setting Ba: e1 e2 e3	le to chec g	k cor	rectly, when there is a	slot of the unsetting	Points		C Auto C Detail

					Input form	a 🏗	•		
	Slot	Type	Model name	Switch 1	Switch 2	Switch 3	Switch 4	Switch 5 🔺	
)	PLC	PLC							
	0(~0)	Intelli	Q64RD	0000	0000	0000	0000	0000	
2	1(51)								
3	2(*-2)								
ŧ	3(*-3)								
5	4[*-4]								
5	5(*-5)								
7	6[*-6]								
3	71~71								
3	8(*-8)								
0	9(*-9)								
1	10(*-10)								
2	11(511)								
3	12(*-12)								
4	13(*-13)								
5	14(*-14)							•	
5	14(*-14)							•	

- (a) I/O assignment setting screen
- Set the following for the slot in which the Q64RD is mounted.

The type setting is required; set other items as needed.

Type : Select "intelli."

Model name : Enter the module model name.

- Points : Select 16 points.
- Start XY : Enter the start I/O number for the Q64RD/Q64RD-G.
- Detail setting: Specify the control PLC for the Q64RD/Q64RD-G. It is unnecessary to set the "Error time output mode" or "H/W error time PLC operation mode" since these settings are invalid for the Q64RD/Q64RD-G.
- (b) Switch setting for intelligent function module screen

Click on [Switch setting] on the I/O assignment setting screen to display the screen shown at left, then set switches 1 to 5. The switches can easily be set if values are entered in hexadecimal. Change the entry format to hexadecimal and then enter the values.

# 4.6 Offset/Gain Setting

Perform offset/gain settings in the procedure given in Section 4.6 (1). When the industrial shipment setting is used, offset/gain setting is not necessary. If the utility package is installed, perform the offset/gain settings according to the procedure described in Section 5.6.2 or Section 5.6.3

# (1) Offset/gain setting



- \*1 The mode switching (normal mode to offset/gain setting mode to normal mode) method is given below.
  - Dedicated instruction (G.OFFGAN) Refer to Section 4.6 (2), (a)
  - Setting made to mode switching setting (buffer memory addresses 158, 159: Un\G158, Un\G159) and turning the Operating condition setting request (Y9) from OFF to ON Refer to Section 4.6 (2), (b)
  - Intelligent function module switch setting Refer to Section 4.5, Section 4.6 (2), (c)

(After intelligent function module switch setting, reset the PLC CPU or switch power OFF, then ON.)

# POINT

- Check the offset and gain values in the actual operating status.
- By turning ON the user range write request (YA), the offset and gain values are stored into the E<sup>2</sup>PROM and will not be erased at power-off.
- Make offset/gain setting within the measured temperature range. If setting is made outside the measured temperature range, the resolution and accuracy may not fall within the ranges of the performance specifications.
- Offset/gain setting may be made for two or more channels simultaneously.
- Do not set the offset and gain values simultaneously.
   Specifying them at the same time will cause an error, lighting up the ERROR/ERR. LED.
- If an error occurs during offset/gain setting, setting can be continued on another channel or the like.

However, since the error remains occurring, turn on the Error Clear Request (YF) when you want to clear the error.

• At the time of offset/gain setting, turn ON the user range write request (YA) to write the values to the E<sup>2</sup>PROM.

Data can be written to the  $E^2PROM$  up to 100 thousand times. To prevent accidental write to the  $E^2PROM$ , an error will occur and the error code (buffer memory address 19: Un\G19) will be stored if write is performed 26 consecutive times.

• If an error (error code: 40<sup>\*1</sup>) occurs during offset/gain setting, re-set the correct offset/gain value.

The offset/gain value of the channel where the error has occurred is not written to the Q64RD. (\*1: \_\_indicates the corresponding channel number.)

 Module Ready (X0) turns from OFF to ON when the offset/gain setting mode switches to the normal mode by the dedicated instruction (G.OFFGAN) or the setting of the mode switching setting (buffer memory addresses 158, 159: Un\G158, Un\G159).

Note that initial setting processing will be executed if there is a sequence program that makes initial setting when Module ready (X0) turns ON.

Also, the error is cleared when the mode is switched.

• The areas of Factory default offset/gain value/User range settings offset/gain value/User range settings offset/gain resistance value (buffer memory address 160 to 255: Un\G160 to 255) are related with the user range save/restore function and allows users to re-set the offset/gain values easily in the case of online module change.

These area are not used for the offset/gain setting.

### (2) Program examples

 The program in the dotted area of (a) is common to (a), (b) and (c).

 In this example, the I/O numbers of the Q64RD/Q64RD-G are X/Y0 to X/YF.

 • Offset request
 M0

 • Gain request
 M1

 • Write request
 M2

 • Mode switching
 M3

 • Offset/gain temperature set value
 D0, D1

 • Dedicated instruction (G.OFFGAN) setting storage device
 D10

(a) When switching the mode using the dedicated instruction (G.OFFGAN) The following program example switches to the offset/gain setting mode with the dedicated instruction (G.OFFGAN) and writes the offset/gain values of CH. 1 to the Q64RD/Q64RD-G.



\* The program in the dotted area is a common program.

(b) When switching the mode using the setting of the mode switching setting (buffer memory addresses 158, 159: Un\G158, Un\G159) and operating condition setting request (Y9)



(c) When switching the mode by making intelligent function module switch setting, other than the common program is not required.

# 5 UTILITY PACKAGE (GX Configurator-TI)

# 5.1 Utility Package Functions

Table 5.1 shows a list of the utility package functions.

# Table 5.1 Utility Package (GX Configurator-TI) Function List

Function	Descriptio	on	Reference section
Initial setting * <sup>1</sup>	<ol> <li>Make the initial setting for the following items on each c</li> <li>Conversion Enable/Disable Setting</li> <li>Sampling/Averaging Processing Selection (Q64RD)</li> <li>Extended Averaging Processing Selection (Q64RD-G)</li> <li>Time/Count Averaging Selection (Q64RD)</li> <li>Time/Count/Moving Average/Time Constant Setting (Q64RD-G)</li> <li>Warning Output Enable/Disable Setting</li> <li>Setting Range (Q64RD)</li> <li>(2) The data set in the initial setting are stored as parameter the Q64RD/Q64RD-G when the PLC CPU is changed in</li> </ol>	<ul> <li>Setting Range 1 (Q64RD-G)</li> <li>Warning Output Lower Lower Limit Value</li> <li>Warning Output Lower Upper Limit Value</li> <li>Warning Output Upper Lower Limit Value</li> <li>Warning Output Upper Upper Limit Value</li> <li>Scaling Range Lower Limit Value</li> <li>Scaling Range Upper Limit Value</li> <li>Scaling Width Lower Limit Value</li> <li>Scaling Width Upper Limit Value</li> <li>Scaling Width Upper Limit Value</li> <li>Scaling Width Upper Limit Value</li> </ul>	Section 5.4
Automatic refresh * <sup>1</sup>	<ul> <li>(1) Make the refresh setting for the following items on each</li> <li>Conversion Completion Flag</li> <li>CH□ Measured Temperature Value (16bit)</li> <li>Error Code</li> <li>Setting Range (Q64RD)</li> <li>Setting Range 1 (Q64RD-G)</li> <li>(2) The data in the Q64RD/Q64RD-G buffer memory set in set devices automatically when the END instruction of the set devices automatically when the END instruction of the set devices automatically when the END instruction of the set devices automatically when the END instruction of the set devices automatically when the END instruction of the set devices automatically when the END instruction of the set devices automatically when the END instruction of the set devices automatically when the END instruction of the set devices automatically when the END instruction of the set devices automatically when the END instruction of the set devices automatically when the END instruction of the set devices automatically when the END instruction of the set devices automatically when the END instruction of the set devices automatically when the END instruction of the set devices automatically when the END instruction of the set devices automatically when the END instruction of the set devices automatically when the END instruction of the set devices automatically when the end to be address autom</li></ul>	<ul> <li>Setting Range 2 (Q64RD-G)</li> <li>Warning Output Flag</li> <li>Disconnection Detection Flag</li> <li>CH      Scaling Value</li> <li>CH      Measured Temperature Value (32bit)</li> <li>the automatic refresh setting are read or written to</li> </ul>	Section 5.5
Monitor/test	<ul> <li>Monitors and tests the buffer memory and I/O signals for the</li> <li>Module Ready</li> <li>Operating Condition Setting Completion Signal</li> <li>Operating Condition Setting Request</li> <li>Offset/gain Setting Mode Status Flag</li> <li>Disconnection Detection Signal</li> <li>Warning Output Signal</li> <li>(1) CH □ Monitor/Test</li> <li>Conversion Enable/Disable Setting</li> <li>Sampling/Averaging Processing Selection (Q64RD)</li> <li>Extended Averaging Selection (Q64RD)</li> <li>Time/Count Averaging Selection (Q64RD)</li> <li>Time/Count Averaging Setting (Q64RD)</li> <li>Time/Count/Moving Average/Time Constant Setting (Q64RD-G)</li> <li>Conversion Completion Flag</li> <li>Measured Temperature Value (16bit)</li> <li>Measured Temperature Value (32bit)</li> <li>Error Code</li> <li>Setting Range (Q64RD)</li> <li>Setting Range - Wire Connection (Q64RD)</li> <li>Setting Range 1 (Q64RD-G)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>e Q64RD/Q64RD-G.</li> <li>Conversion Completion Flag</li> <li>Error Flag</li> <li>Error Clear Request</li> <li>Averaging Processing Selection (Q64RD-G)</li> <li>Extended Averaging Processing Selection (Q64RD-G)</li> <li>Setting Range 2 - Wire Connection (Q64RD-G)</li> <li>Warning Output Enable/Disable Setting</li> <li>Warning Output Flag Lower Limit Value</li> <li>Warning Output Flag Upper Limit Value</li> <li>Warning Output Flag Upper Limit Value</li> <li>Warning Output Upper Lower Limit Value</li> <li>Warning Output Upper Lower Limit Value</li> <li>Warning Output Upper Lower Limit Value</li> <li>Scaling Value</li> <li>Scaling Range Lower Limit Value</li> <li>Scaling Width Lower Limit Value</li> <li>Scaling Width Upper Limit Value</li> </ul>	Section 5.6

Function	Description						
Monitor/test	<ul> <li>(2) Offset/Gain Setting</li> <li>Mode Switching Setting Status</li> <li>CH□ Setting Range</li> <li>CH□ Offset Temperature Setting Value</li> <li>CH□ Offset Setting Request</li> <li>CH□ Gain Temperature Setting Value</li> <li>(3) X/Y Monitor/Test</li> <li>Xn0: Module Ready</li> <li>Xn1: CH1 Offset/Gain Setting Status Signal</li> <li>Xn2: CH2 Offset/Gain Setting Status Signal</li> <li>Xn3: CH3 Offset/Gain Setting Status Signal</li> <li>Xn4: CH4 Offset/Gain Setting Completion Signal</li> <li>Xn6: Disconnection Detection Flag</li> <li>Xn6: Disconnection Detection Flag</li> <li>Xn7: Error Flag</li> <li>(4) OMC Refresh Data</li> <li>3/4-wire type CH□ User range settings offset/gain value</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>CH Gain Setting Request</li> <li>CH Measured Temperature Value (16bit)</li> <li>CH Measured Temperature Value (32bit)</li> <li>User Range Write Request</li> <li>Offset/gain Setting Mode Status Flag</li> <li>Yn1: CH1 Offset Setting Request</li> <li>Yn2: CH1 Gain Setting Request</li> <li>Yn3: CH2 Offset Setting Request</li> <li>Yn4: CH2 Gain Setting Request</li> <li>Yn5: CH3 Offset Setting Request</li> <li>Yn6: CH3 Gain Setting Request</li> <li>Yn7: CH4 Offset Setting Request</li> <li>Yn7: CH4 Gain Setting Request</li> <li>Yn8: CH4 Gain Setting Request</li> <li>Yn9: Operating Condition Setting Request</li> <li>Yn9: Operating Condition Setting Request</li> <li>Yn7: Error Clear Request</li> <li>3/4-wire type CH User range settings offset/gain resistance value</li> <li>OMC refresh data read request</li> <li>OMC refresh data write request</li> </ul>	Section 5.6				

# POINT

\* 1 For the initial setting and automatic refresh setting, memory capacity of Max. 76 bytes per module is required for the Intelligent function module parameters.

# 5.2 Installing and Uninstalling the Utility Package

See "Method of installing the MELSOFT Series" attached with the utility package regarding the install and uninstall operation for the utility package.

### 5.2.1 Precautions for use

The following provides the precautions for using the GX Configurator-TI:

### (1) Important safety information

Since GX Configurator-TI is add-in software for GX Developer, read "Safety Precautions" and the basic operating procedures in GX Developer's operating manual.

(2) About installation

The GX Configurator-TI is an add-in package for GX Developer Version 4 or later. Therefore, install GX Configurator-TI into the personal computer where the GX Developer Version 4 or later product has already been installed.

(3) About display-screen errors while using the intelligent function module utility

The screen may not be properly displayed while the intelligent function module utility is being used, due to a lack of system resources. If this occurs, close the intelligent function module utility first and then GX Developer (program, comments, etc.) and other applications. Next, restart GX Developer and the intelligent function module utility.

- (4) To start the intelligent function module utility
  - (a) In GX Developer, select "QCPU (Q mode)" for the PLC series and specify the project.

If other than "QCPU (Q mode)" is selected for the PLC series, or if the project is not specified, the intelligent function module utility will not start.

- (b) Multiple intelligent function module utilities can be started. However, the [Open file]/[Save file] intelligent function module's parameter operations can only be performed by a single intelligent function module utility. Other intelligent function module utilities can perform the [Monitor/test] operation only.
- (5) How to switch screens when two or more intelligent function module utilities are started

When two or more intelligent function module utility screens cannot be displayed side by side, use the task bar to change the intelligent function module utility screen so that it is displayed on top of other screens.



# (6) About the number of parameters that can be set in GX Configurator-TI

The number of parameters that can be set by the GX Configurator for an intelligent function module installed in the CPU module and in a remote I/O station of the MELSECNET/H network system is limited.

Intelligent function module	Maximum number of parameter settings				
installation object	Initial setting	Automatic refresh setting			
Q00J/Q00/Q01CPU	512	256			
Q02/Q02H/Q06H/Q12H/Q25HCPU	512	256			
Q12PH/Q25PHCPU	512	256			
MELSECNET/H remote I/O station	512	256			

For example, if multiple intelligent function modules are installed in a remote I/O station, set the GX Configurator so that the number of parameter settings of all the intelligent function modules does not exceed the maximum number of parameter settings.

The total number of parameter settings is calculated separately for the initial setting and for the automatic refresh setting.

The number of parameter settings that can be set for one module in the GX Configurator-TI is as shown below.

Object Module	Initial setting	Automatic refresh setting
Q64RD	5 (Fixed)	17 (Maximum number of settings)
Q64RD-G	4 (Fixed)	18 (Maximum number of settings)

Example) Counting the number of parameter settings in the automatic refresh setting

Module model name: Q64RD		Start I/O No.	: 0000					
Module type: Thermocouple Input Module								
Setting item	Module side Buffer size	Module side Transfer word count		ansfer rection	PLC side Device	-		
Conversion completion flag	1	1		•>		1		
CH1 Measured temperature value (16Bit)	1	1		->	D1		┣┥	— This one line is counted as one setting.
CH2 Measured temperature value (16Bit)	+ 1	1		->	D2	-	Y	Note that a line with a blank column is not counte
CH3 Measured temperature value (16Bit)	1	1		->	D3			Add up all the setting items on this screen and ac
CH4 Measured temperature value (16Bit)	1	1		->		-		the value to the number of other intelligent function
Error code	1	1		->	D5	-		modules.
Setting range	1	1		->		-		
Warning output flag	1	1		->		-		
Disconnection detection flag	1	1		->	D4	•		

# 5.2.2 Operating environment

This section explains operating environment of the personal computer where the GX Configurator- TI is used.

ltem		Peripheral devices		
Installation (Add-in) destination * <sup>1</sup>		Add-in to GX Developer Version 4 (English version) or later * <sup>2</sup>		
Computer m <u>ain unit</u>		Personal computer on which Windows <sup>®</sup> operates.		
CPU Required memory		Refer to the following table "Used operating system and performance required for		
		personal computer".		
Hard disk	For installation	65 MB or more		
free space	For operation	10 MB or more		
Display		800 $ imes$ 600 dot or more resolution * <sup>3</sup>		
		Microsoft <sup>®</sup> Windows <sup>®</sup> 95 Operating System (English version)		
		Microsoft <sup>®</sup> Windows <sup>®</sup> 98 Operating System (English version)		
		Microsoft <sup>®</sup> Windows <sup>®</sup> Millennium Edition Operating System (English version)		
		Microsoft <sup>®</sup> Windows NT <sup>®</sup> Workstation Operating System Version 4.0 (English version)		
		Microsoft <sup>®</sup> Windows <sup>®</sup> 2000 Professional Operating System (English version)		
		Microsoft <sup>®</sup> Windows <sup>®</sup> XP Professional Operating System (English version)		
		Microsoft <sup>®</sup> Windows <sup>®</sup> XP Home Edition Operating System (English version)		

\*1: Install the GX Configurator-TI in GX Developer Version 4 or later in the same language. GX Developer (English version) and GX Configurator- TI (Japanese version) cannot be used in combination, and GX Developer (Japanese version) and GX Configurator- TI (English version) cannot be used in configuration.

\*2: GX Configurator- TI cannot be used as an add-in with GX Developer Version 3 or earlier versions.

\*3: Setting fonts Size of Windows<sup>®</sup> for "Large Fonts" may cause the text to extend off screen. Therefore, choose "Small Fonts".

Operating system		Performance Required for Personal Computer				
		CPU	Required memory			
Windows <sup>®</sup> 95		Pentium <sup>®</sup> 133MHz or more	32MB or more			
Windows <sup>®</sup> 98		Pentium <sup>®</sup> 133MHz or more	32MB or more			
Windows <sup>®</sup> Me		Pentium <sup>®</sup> 150MHz or more	32MB or more			
Windows NT <sup>®</sup> Workstation 4.0		Pentium <sup>®</sup> 133MHz or more	32MB or more			
Windows <sup>®</sup> 2000 Pro	ofessional	Pentium <sup>®</sup> 133MHz or more	64MB or more			
Windows <sup>®</sup> XP	"XP compatibility	Pentium <sup>®</sup> 300MHz or more	128MB or more			
Professional	mode" and "Fast User					
Windows <sup>®</sup> XP	Switching" are not	Pentium <sup>®</sup> 300MHz or more	128MB or more			
Home Edition	supported.					

Used operating system and performance required for personal computer

# 5.3.1 How to perform common utility package operations

# (1) Available control keys

Special keys that can be used during operation of the utility package and their applications are shown in the table below.

Name of key	Application
Esc	Cancels a newly entered value when entering data in a cell. Closes the window.
Tab	Moves between controls in the window.
Ctrl	Used in conjunction with the mouse when multiple cells are selected in the selection test.
Delete	Deletes the character where the cursor is positioned. When a cell is selected, clears all of the setting contents.
Back Space	Deletes the character where the cursor is positioned.
$ \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \ $	Moves the cursor.
Page Up	Moves the cursor one page up.
Page Down	Moves the cursor one page down.
Enter	Confirms the value entered in the cell.

# (2) Data to be created with the utility package

The data and files shown below that are created with the utility package are also processed using GX Developer operation. Figure 5.1 shows which operation processes which data or file.

### <Intelligent function module parameters>

(a) This data is created with the automatic refresh setting, and stored in the intelligent function module parameter file of the project to be created using GX Developer.


- (b) Steps 1) to 3) shown in Figure 5.1 are performed using the following operations.
  - Operating from GX Developer. [Project] → [Open existing project] / [Save project] / [Save project as]
  - 2) Operating from the utility parameter setting module selection screen. [File]  $\rightarrow$  [Open file] / [Save file]
  - Operating from GX Developer.
     [Online] → [Read from PLC] / [Write to PLC] → "Intelligent function module parameters"
     Or, operate from the utility parameter setting module selection screen.
     [Online] → [Read from PLC] / [Write to PLC]

### <Text file>

(a) A text file is created by performing the initial setting or automatic refresh setting, or selecting text file creation in the monitor/test screen. The text



Figure 5.1 Correlation chart for data created using the utility package

files can be utilized to create user documents.

# 5.3.2 Operation overview

GX Developer scr	een					
de) MAIN 35 Step]						
<u>I</u> ools <u>W</u> indow <u>H</u> elp						
Check program						
Merge d <u>a</u> ta						
Check parameter Transfer ROM						
Delete unused comments						
Clear all parameters						
<u>I</u> C memory card	•					
Start Jadder logic test	SC] [SE] [ST] [R] 52 63 64 65					
	c2 c3 c4 c5					
Set TEL data	•					
Intelligent function utility	Utility list					
Customize keys	<u>S</u> tart					
Change display color						
Options						
Create start-up setting file						
	[Tools] - [Intelligent	t function utilitv1	– [Start]			
t i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	[] [		[]			
Intilligent function r	nodule narameter					
setting module	select screen					
2 Intelligent function Module utili	ity C:\MELSEC\GX C 🔳 🗖 🗙	1				
<u>File Online Tools H</u> elp	·					
Intelligent function module parameter						
	ckage name Thermocouple Input Module 🔻					
	dule model name					
ļ	264RD 🔽					
Intelligent function module parameter	setting module					
Start I/O Module model name	Initial setting Auto refresh					
No. No.	This total g					
Initial setting Auto refresh	Delete Exit					
Autorican						
ļ			I/O Nia II, there eals at IIDa		Madula madalat	
See Section 5.3.3		Enter Start	I/O No.", then select "Pae	ckage name and	iviodule model na	me.
See Section 5.5.5						<b>1</b>
						<b>→</b> 1)
	Initial setting			Auto refre	sh	
	<b>J</b>					
				•		
Initial setti	ng screen		Automatic r	efresh settings scre	een	
					1-1-	न
Initial setting			Auto refresh setting			의
Module information			Module information			
Module model name: Q64RD	Start I/O No.: 0000		Module model name: Q64RD	Start I/O No.: 00	00	
Module type: Thermocouple Input Module			Module type: Thermocouple Input Module			
Setting item	Setting value	<u> </u>		Module side Module side	Turne PLC side	
CH1 Initial Setting	CH1 Initial Setting		Setting item	Buffer size Transfer word count	Transfer Device	
CH2 Initial Setting CH3 Initial Setting	CH2 Initial Setting		Conversion completion flag	1 1	->	
CH3 Initial Setting	CH3 Initial Setting		CH1 Measured temperature value (16Bit)	1 1	-> D1	
CH4 Initial Setting	CH4 Initial Setting	-	CH2 Measured temperature value (16Bit)	1 1		
			CH3 Measured temperature value (16Bit)	1 1		
					→ D3	
			CH4 Measured temperature value (16Bit)		> D5	
			Error code		-> D5	
			Setting range		->	
	D.1.1		Warning output flag		-> D4	
	Details Move to sul	h window	Disconnection detection flag		→ D4 🗸	
	move to su					
Make text file End s	etup	Cancel	Make text file	E	nd setup Cancel	
	ion 5.4		S	ee Section 5.5		

	[Online]	– [Monitor/te	est]				
Select monite	or/test module s	screen					
Select monitor/test modul	e	×					
C Select monitor/test module							
Start I/O No.	D I						
	Package name						
0000	Thermocouple Input	t Module 💌					
	Module model name						
	Q64RD	•					
	,	_					
Module implementation stat	tus						
Shark L/O Ma	Madula madel name						
Start I/O No. 0000 Q64RD	Module model name	<b>-</b>					
0000 Q64hD							
		•					
Monitor/test		Exit					
Monitor/test		Exit					
Monitor/test							
Monitor/test	Enter "Sta		then sele	ct "Package	name" a	nd "Module	model name".
Monitor/test	Enter "Sta		then sele	ct "Package	name" a	nd "Module	model name".
	Ļ		then sele	ct "Package	name" a	nd "Module	model name".
Moni	Enter "Statest screen			ct "Package	e name" a	nd "Module	model name".
	Ļ		then sele	ct "Package	name" a	nd "Module	model name".
Moni	Ļ			ct "Package	name" a	nd "Module	model name".
Monitor/Test	tor/test screen			ct "Package	name" a	nd "Module	model name".
Monitor/Test Module information Module model name: Q64RD (Function Version C)	tor/test screen	art I/O No.",		ct "Package	name" a	nd "Module	model name".
Monitor/Test	tor/test screen	art I/O No.",		ct "Package	name" a	nd "Module	model name".
Monite Moniter/Test Module information Module model name: Q64RD (Function Version C) Module type: Thermocouple Input Module	tor/test screen	art I/O No.",		ct "Package	name" a	nd "Module	model name".
Monit Monitor/Test Module information Module type: Thermocouple Input Module Setting item	tor/test screen	art I/O No.",		ct "Package	name" a	nd "Module	model name".
Monit Monitor/Test Module information Module type: Thermocouple Input Module Setting item Module ready Setting item	tor/test screen Start 1/0 Current value Ready Completed	art I/O No.",           No:: 0000		ct "Package	name" a	nd "Module	model name".
Monitor/Test Module information Module model name: Q&ARD (Function Version C) Module type: Thermocouple Input Module Setting item Module ready Operating condition setting completion signal Operating condition setting request	tor/test screen Start I/O Current value Ready Completed OFF	art I/O No.",		ct "Package	∘ name" a	nd "Module	model name".
Monite Module information Module model name: Q64RD (Function Version C) Module type: Thermocouple Input Module Setting item Module ready Operating condition setting completion signal Operating condition setting request Offret/gain setting mode status flag	tor/test screen Start I/D Current value Ready Completed DFF Normal mode	art I/O No.",           No:: 0000           Setting val           OFF		ct "Package	• name" a	nd "Module	model name".
Monitor/Test Module information Module indername: Q64RD (Function Version C) Module type: Thermocouple Input Module Setting item Module ready Operating condition setting request Operating condition setting request Offset/yain setting mode status flag Utser range write request	tor/test screen Start I/0 Current value Ready Completed OFF Normal mode OFF	art I/O No.",           No:: 0000		ct "Package	name" a	nd "Module	model name".
Monitor/Test Module information Module information Module model name: Q64RD (Function Version C) Module type: Thermocouple Input Module Setting item Module ready Desting condition setting completion signal Module ready Module r	tor/test screen Start I/O Current value Ready Completed OFF Normal mode OFF Normal mode Not detected	art I/O No.",           No:: 0000           Setting val           OFF		ct "Package	⊧name" a	nd "Module	model name".
Monitor/Test Module information Module indername: Q64RD (Function Version C) Module type: Thermocouple Input Module Setting item Module ready Operating condition setting request Operating condition setting request Offset/yain setting mode status flag Utser range write request	tor/test screen Start I/0 Current value Ready Completed OFF Normal mode OFF	art I/O No.",           No:: 0000           Setting val           OFF		ct "Package	• name" a	nd "Module	model name".
Monitor/Test Module information Module information Module type: Thermocouple Input Module Setting item Module ready Setting item Module ready Dereating condition setting request Operating condition setting request Disconnection detection signal Warning output signal Conversion completion flag Emortflag	tor/test screen Start I/0 Current value Ready Completed OFF Nord elected Normal Not completed Normal	No: 0000		ct "Package	name" a	nd "Module	model name".
Monitor/Test Module information Module information Module type: Thermocouple Input Module Setting Item Module ready Deresting condition setting request Offset/yain setting request Offset/yain setting request Offset/yain setting request Disconnection detection signal Warning output signal Conversion completion flag Error flag Error refuest	tor/test screen Start //0 Current value Ready Completed OFF Not detected Normal Not completed	art I/O No.",           No.: 0000           Setting val           OFF           OFF           OFF		ct "Package	name" a	nd "Module	model name".
Monitor/Test Module information Module information Module type: Thermocouple Input Module Setting item Module ready Setting item Module ready Dereating condition setting request Operating condition setting request Disconnection detection signal Warning output signal Conversion completion flag Emortflag	tor/test screen Start I/0 Current value Ready Completed OFF Nord elected Normal Not completed Normal	No: 0000		ct "Package	name" a	nd "Module	model name".
Monitor/Test Module information Module index name: (B4RD (Function Version C) Module type: Thermocouple Input Module Setting item Module ready Setting item Module ready Setting rode struct flag User range write request Disconnection detection signal User range write request Disconnection detection signal Econversion completion flag Error clear request EH1 Monitor/test	tor/test screen Start I/0 Current value Ready Completed OFF Not detected Normal OFF Normal OFF Normal OFF Normal OFF Normal OFF Normal	art I/O No.",           No.: 0000           Setting val           OFF           OFF           OFF		ct "Package	name" a	nd "Module	model name".
Monitor/Test Module information Module information Module index in C64RD (Function Version C) Module type: Thermocouple Input Module Setting item Module ready Operating condition setting request Operating condition setting request Offset/gain setting mode status flag User range write request Disconnection detection signal Warning output signal Conversion completion flag Error clear request CH1 Monitor/test Flash ROM setting Write to Encore ling Current value	tor/test screen Start I/0 Current value Ready Completed OFF Nord elected Normal Not completed Normal	art I/O No.",           No.: 0000           Setting val           OFF           OFF           OFF		ct "Package	name" a	nd "Module	model name".
Monitor/Test Module information Module information Module model name: Q64RD (Function Version C) Module type: Thermocouple Input Module Setting item Module ready Operating condition setting request Offset/yain setting mode status flag User range write request Offset/yain setting mode status flag User range write request Disconnection detection signal Conversion completion flag Error flag Error relar request CH1 Monitor/test	tor/test screen	No.: 0000  Setting val  OFF  OFF  OFF  CH1 Monitor		ct "Package	name" a	nd "Module	model name".
Monitor/Test Module information Module model name: Q64RD (Function Version C) Module type: Thermocouple Input Module Setting item Module ready Operating condition setting completion signal Operating condition setting request Differe/jan setting mode status flag User range write request Disconnection detection signal Warning output signal Conversion completion flag Error clear request CH1 Monitor/test Flash ROM setting Write to File save User value display	tor/test screen	No.: 0000  Setting val  OFF  OFF  OFF  CH1 Monitor		ct "Package	name" a	nd "Module	model name".
Monitor/Test Module information Module index in CARD (Function Version C) Module type: Thermocouple Input Module Setting item Module ready Operating condition setting request Operating condition setting request Offset/gain setting mode status flag User range write request Discornection detection signal Warning output signal Conversion completion flag Error clear request CHT Monitor/test Flash ROM setting Write to Flag ROM setting Current value display	tor/test screen	No.: 0000  Setting val  OFF  OFF  OFF  CH1 Monitor		ct "Package	name" a	nd "Module	model name".
Monitor/Test Module information Module model name: Q64RD (Function Version C) Module type: Thermocouple Input Module Setting item Module ready Operating condition setting completion signal Operating condition setting request Differe/jan setting mode status flag User range write request Disconnection detection signal Warning output signal Conversion completion flag Error clear request CH1 Monitor/test Flash ROM setting Write to File save User value display	tor/test screen	No.: 0000  Setting val  OFF  OFF  OFF  CH1 Monitor		ct "Package	name" a	nd "Module	model name".

٦

See Section 5.6

1)—

## 5.3.3 Starting the intelligent function module utility

### [Purpose of setting]

Start the intelligent function module utility from GX Developer, and display the module selection screen for the intelligent function module utility parameter setting. The screens for performing initial setting, automatic refresh setting and monitor/test module selection (selecting the module for which monitoring/testing is to be performed) can be started from this screen.

### [Startup procedure]

 $[\text{Tools}] \rightarrow [\text{Intelligent function utility}] \rightarrow [\text{Start}]$ 

# [Setting screen]

2011 010	function Modul ools <u>H</u> elp	e utility (	C:\MELSEC\	GX C 💶 🗖 🗙				
Intelligent function module parameter setting module select Statt I/D No. Package name Thermocouple Input Module Module model name G64RD								
Intelligent fui Start I/O No.	nction module para		linitial setting	Auto refresh				
Initial setting	Auto refrest	n	Delete	▼ Exit				

# [Explanation of items]

- (1) How to start each screen
  - (a) Starting initial setting "Start I/O No.\*"  $\rightarrow$  "Package name"  $\rightarrow$  "Module model name"  $\rightarrow$ Initial setting
  - (b) Starting automatic refresh setting "Start I/O No.\*"  $\rightarrow$  "Package name"  $\rightarrow$  "Module model name"  $\rightarrow$  Auto refresh
  - (c) Monitor/test module selection screen Online → Monitor/test

\* Enter the start I/O numbers in hexadecimal.

(2) Explanation of screen command buttons

Deletes the initial setting and automatic refresh setting for the selected module.

Ends the Intelligent function module utility.

(3) Menu bar

Ø Inte	lligen	t functi	ion	moe
<u>F</u> ile <u>C</u>	Inline	<u>T</u> ools	<u>H</u> el	р
	en file se file	Ctrl+O		lule
	<b>/e file</b> ete file	Ctrl+S		
E <u>x</u> i				

Ø Ir	ntelligen	nt funcl	ion mo	dule			
<u>F</u> ile	<u>O</u> nline	<u>T</u> ools	<u>H</u> elp				
	Monitor/test It Bead from PLC Write to PLC						
	000	00					

			the intelligent function module parameters for the project eloper can be processed.
	[Open file]		Reads the parameter file.
	[Close file]	•	Closes the parameter file. If revisions were made, the dialog box asking whether to save the file appears.
	[Save file]	:	Saves the parameter file.
	[Delete file]	:	Deletes the parameter file.
	[Exit]	:	Ends the intelligent function module utility.
(b)	Online items		
le	[Monitor/test]	:	Starts the monitor/test module selection screen.
	[Read from PLC]	:	Reads the intelligent function module parameters from the CPU module.
ran	[Write to PLC]	:	Writes the intelligent function module parameters to the CPU module.

- - (a) File items

POINT

- (1) Saving the intelligent function module parameter files Since files cannot be saved using the GX Developer project save operation, save the files using the module selection screen for intelligent function module parameter setting described above.
- (2) Reading from and writing to PLC operations for the intelligent function module parameters using GX Developer
  - (a) After the intelligent function module parameters are saved in a file, they can be read from and written into the PLC.
  - (b) Set the target PLC CPU using GX Developer [Online]  $\rightarrow$  [Transfer setup].
  - (c) When the Q64RD/Q64RD-G is installed to the remote I/O station, use "Read from PLC" and "Write to PLC".
- (3) Checking for the required utility

Start I/O No. is displayed in the Intelligent function module utility setting screen, but a "\*" may be displayed for the model name. This means that either the required utility is not installed or that the utility cannot be started from the GX Developer. Check for the required utility in [Tools] - [Intelligent function utility] - [Utility list...] in GX Developer, and set it.

## 5.4 Initial Setting

### [Purpose of setting]

Make initial setting for operating the Q64RD/Q64RD-G on each channel. Refer to Section 5.1 for the initial setting parameter types. This initial setting makes sequence program setting unnecessary.

## [Startup procedure]

"Start I/O No.\*"  $\rightarrow$  "Package name"  $\rightarrow$  "Module model name"  $\rightarrow$  Initial setting

## [Setting screen]

Initial setting	_ 🗆 ×
Module information Module model name: Q64RD	Start I/O No.: 0000
Module type: Thermocouple Input Module	
Setting item	Setting value
CH1 Initial Setting	CH1 Initial Setting
CH2 Initial Setting	CH2 Initial Setting
CH3 Initial Setting	CH3 Initial Setting
CH4 Initial Setting	CH4 Initial Setting 🗸 🗸
	Details Move to sub window
Make text file En	d setup Cancel

### [Explanation of items]

(1) Setting contents

Set whether temperature conversion is enabled or disabled and the temperature conversion method for each channel.

(2) Explanation of command buttons

Make text file	Outputs the screen display in text file format.
End setup	Confirms the setting data and ends the operation.
Cancel	Cancels the setting data and ends the operation.

### POINT

Initial settings are stored in the intelligent function module parameters. After being written to the CPU module, the initial setting is made effective by either (1) or (2).

- (1) Cycle the RUN/STOP switch of the CPU module: STOP  $\rightarrow$  RUN  $\rightarrow$  STOP  $\rightarrow$  RUN.
- (2) With the RUN/STOP switch set to RUN, turn off and then on the power or reset the CPU module.

When using a sequencer program to write the initial settings, when the CPU is switched from STOP to RUN the initial settings will be written, So ensures that programming is carried out to re-execute the initial settings.

# 5.5 Automatic Refresh Settings

### [Purpose of setting]

Sets the buffer memory for the Q64RD/Q64RD-G to be automatically refreshed.

## [Startup procedure]

```
"Start I/O No.*" \rightarrow "Package name" \rightarrow "Module model name" \rightarrow Auto refresh
```

# [Setting screen]

Module model name: 0.64RD Start I/O No.: 0000 Module type: Thermocouple Input Module						
Setting item	Module side Buffer size	Module side Transfer word count		Transfer direction	PLC side Device	
Conversion completion flag	1	1		->		1
CH1 Measured temperature value (16Bit)	1	1		->	D1	-
CH2 Measured temperature value (16Bit)	1	1		->	D2	-
CH3 Measured temperature value (16Bit)	1	1		->	D3	_
CH4 Measured temperature value (16Bit)	1	1		->		-
Error code	1	1		->	D5	-
Setting range	1	1		->		-
Warning output flag	1	1		->		-
Disconnection detection flag	1	1		->	D4	•

## [Explanation of items]

 1) Contents of the screen display					
Model side Buffer size	:	Displays the size of the buffer memory for the setting item that can be transferred (fixed at one word).			
Model side Transfer word count	:	Displays the number of words to transfer the CPU device from the head device (fixed at one word).			
Transfer direction	:	"←" indicates that data is written from the device to the buffer memory. "→" indicates that data is read from the buffer memory to the device.			
PLC side Device	:	Enter the device at the CPU module to be automatically refreshed. The devices that can be used are X, Y, M, L, B, T, C, ST, D, W, R, ZR. When using bit devices, K, Y, M, L or B, set a number that can be divided by 16 points (examples: X10, Y120, M16). Also, buffer memory data is stored in 16 point blocks starting from the device number that was set. For example, if X10 is set, data will be stored from X10 to X1F.			

## (2) Explanation of command buttons

Make text file	A file containing the screen contents is created in text file
	format.
End setup	Confirms the setting data and ends the operation.
Cancel	Cancels the setting data and ends the operation.

# POINT

The automatic refresh settings are stored in the intelligent function module parameters. After the automatic refresh settings are written to the CPU module, they are validated by performing STOP  $\rightarrow$  RUN  $\rightarrow$  STOP  $\rightarrow$  RUN operations for the CPU module, turning the power OFF and then ON, or resetting the CPU module. The automatic refresh settings cannot be changed from the sequencer program. However, it is possible to add a process similar to automatic refresh by using the FROM/TO instructions of the sequence program.

#### 5.6 Monitor/Test

#### 5.6.1 Monitor/test screen

#### [Purpose of setting]

Buffer memory monitoring/testing, I/O signals monitoring/testing, offset/gain settings (see Section 5.6.2, 5.6.3), OMC refresh data (see Section 5.6.4) are started from this screen.

#### [Startup procedure]

 $\label{eq:linear} \begin{array}{l} \mbox{Monitor/test module selection screen} \rightarrow \mbox{"Start I/O No.*"} \rightarrow \mbox{"Package name"} \rightarrow \mbox{"Monitor/test} \end{array}$ 

\* Enter the start I/O numbers in hexadecimal.

The screen can also be started from the GX Developer Version6 or later system monitor.

See GX Developer's operating manual for details.

### [Setting screen]

Monitor/Test		_	C.	
Module information				
Module model name: Q64RD (Function Version C)	Start 1/1	D No.: 0000		
Module type: Thermocouple Input Module				
Calling item	Committeeler	Setting value		
Setting item Module ready	Current value Ready	Setting value		
Operating condition setting completion signal	Completed			
Operating condition setting request	OFF	OFF •		
Offset/gain setting mode status flag	Normal mode			
User range write request	OFF	OFF 👻		
Disconnection detection signal	Not detected			
Warning output signal	Normal	-		
Conversion completion flag	Not completed			
Error flag	Normal			
Error clear request	OFF	OFF 🗾		
CH1 Monitor/test		CH1 Monitor/test		
Write to module         File save         Current value display           Read from module         File read         Make text file           Start monitor         Stop monitor         Stop monitor	Monitoring Execute test	Cannot execute tes		
		onitor/Test		Offset/Gain Setting
H1 Monitor/test		_ 🗆 ×	Offset/gain setting	
Module information			Module information	
Module model name: Q64RD (Function Version C)	Start I/O	No.: 0000	Module model name: Q64RD (Function Version C)	Start I/D No.: 0000
Module type: Thermocouple Input Module			Module type: Thermoccuple Input Module	
Setting item	Current value	Setting value	Setting item	Current value Setting value
	Enable	Enable <b>v</b>	Activate the offset/gain setting mode.	- anora roado
Sampling/Averaging processing selection	Sampling	Sampling 👻	Set the cursor on "Offset/gain setting mode"	
Time/Count averaging selection	Count	Count	in [Mode switching setting] and click [Execute Test].	
Time/Count averaging setting (Time: 160 to 5000ms, Count: 4 to 62500)		0 4	Please check the [Mode switching setting status]	
Conversion completion flag	Converting or Net used		display is in "Offset/gain setting mode".	0% their stimes i
Lonversion completion flag Measured temperature value (16Bit)	Converting or Not used		Mode switching setting that is	Offset/gain setting mode
[Value rounded off to 1 decimal place x 10]		°	Mode switching setting status "Please set each channel's Offset value/Gain value in	Normal mode
Measured temperature value (32Bit) [Value rounded off to 3 decimal places x 1000]		0	such a way that it should be in temperature input range as well as Gain value-Offset value > 0.1Degree.	
Error code		0	*Please make sure that each channel's Offset setting	
		•	request and the Gain estima request does not become	
Flash RDM setting         Current value           Write to module         File save         Current value           Read from module         File read         Make text file	Details Select input Setting range Enable Disable	Monitoring	Flach ROM setting         Current value           Write to module         File save         Current value           Read from module         File read         Make text file	Detaile Monitoring Cannot execute test
Start monitor Stop monitor	Execute jest	Close	Start monitor Stop monitor	xecute jest Close

1)	X/Y Monite				OMC refres	
X/Y Monitor/test		-	×	OMC (Online Module Change) refresh data		_ 🗆 ×
Module model name: Q64RD (Function Version C)	Start I/O No.	0000		Module model name: Q64RD (Function Version C)	Start I/O No.:	0000
Module type: Thermocouple Input Module	Stat i o no.			Module type: Thermocouple Input Module		
Setting item	Current value	Setting value	<b></b>	Setting item	Current value	Setting value
X00:Module ready	Ready			3-wire CH1 Factory default offset value	0000	0000
X01:CH1 Offset/gain setting status signal	Not set			3-wire CH1 Factory default offset value	0000	0000
X02:CH2 Offset/gain setting status signal	Not set			3-wire CH1 Factory default gain value	0000	0000
X03:CH3 Offset/gain setting status signal	Not set			3-wire CH1 Factory default gain value	0000	0000
X04:CH4 Offset/gain setting status signal	Not set			3-wire CH1 User range settings offset value	0000	0000
X09: Operating condition setting completion signal	Completed			3-wire CH1 User range settings offset value	0000	0000
X0A:Offset/gain setting mode status flag	Normal mode			3-wire CH1 User range settings gain value	0000	0000
X0C:Disconnection detection signal	Not detected			3-wire CH1 User range settings gain value	0000	0000
X0D:Warning output signal	Normal			3-wire CH1 User range settings resistance offset value	00000000	00000000
X0E:Conversion completion flag	Not completed			3-wire CH1 User range settings resistance gain value	00000000	00000000
X0F:Error flag	Normal		-	4-wire CH1 Factory default offset value	0000	0000 👻
Flash ROM setting         Current value           Write to module         File save         Current value           Read from module         File read         Make text file	Details Monitoring	Cannot execu	ite test	Flash RDM setting       Write to module     File save       Plead from module     File read         Make text file	Details	Monitoring
Start monitor Stop monitor	Execute test	Clos	se	Start monitor Stop monitor Ex	ecute <u>t</u> est	Close

(1)

### [Explanation of items]

Contents of s	Contents of screen display									
Setting item	: The I/O signal or buffer memory names are displayed.									
Current value	: The I/O signal status or current value of buffer memory are									
	monitored.									
Setting value	: Select or enter the data to be written during test operation.									

#### (2) Explanation of the command buttons

Current value display	The current value of the selected item is displayed. (This is used to check text that cannot be displayed in the current value field. However, in this utility package, all items can be displayed in the display fields). Creates a file consisting of the screen contents in text file format.
Start monitor /	Selects whether or not the current value fields are monitored.
Execute test	Performs a test of the selected item. To select more than one item, select multiple items while holding down the <u>Ctrl</u> key.
Close	Closes the screen currently displayed and returns to the previously displayed screen.

# REMARK

The following describes an example where sampling processing for the selection test operation is changed to a 10-time averaging processing setting when the Q64RD id used.

- (1) Set averaging processing in the setting value field for CH□ Sampling /Averaging processing selection.
- (2) Set number of times in the setting value field for CH Time/count selection.
- (3) Click the setting value field for CH Time/count averaging setting to select.
- (4) After entering the count, press the Enter key.

At this point, nothing has been written to the Q64RD.

- (5) Select the setting value fields that were specified in steps 1 to 4 while holding down the Ctrl key.
- (6) Click Execute test to execute write operation.

Once writing has been completed, the value that was written will be displayed in the present value field.

### 5.6.2 Offset/gain setting operation (Function version C or later)

Perform the offset/gain setting operation in the following sequence.

- Switch to the offset/gain setting screen
   Display the offset/gain setting screen using the operation described in Section 5.6.1.
- (2) Switch to the offset/gain setting mode Set " Offset/gain setting mode" in the Setting (value) field of Mode switching setting and click the Execute test button to perform write.

On completion of write, the indication in the Current value field of Mode switching setting status changes to " Offset/gain setting mode ".

- (3) Adjustment of the offset and gain values
  - (a) Set the offset value Enter the desired value into the Setting (value) field for CH□ Offset Temperature Setting Value, and click the Execute test button.
  - (b) Determine the offset value Select "Request" from the Setting (value) field for CH□ Offset Setting Request, and click the [Execute test] button. After making sure that the offset/gain setting status signal (X1, X2, X3, X4) has turned off, select "OFF" from the Setting (value) field for CH□ Offset Setting Request, and click the Execute test] button.
  - (c) Set the gain value Enter the desired value into the Setting (value) field for CH□ Gain Temperature Setting Value, and click the Execute test button.
  - (d) Determine the gain value Select "Request" from the Setting (value) field for CH□ Gain Setting Request, and click the [Execute test] button. After making sure that the offset/gain setting status signal (X1, X2, X3, X4) has turned off, select "OFF" from the Setting (value) field for CH□ Gain Setting Request, and click the Execute test] button.
  - (e) To set the offset/gain for more than one channel, repeat steps (a) to (d).
- (4) Write the offset/gain setting values to the module Write the offset/gain settings to the module after completing the settings for all channels using the user range setting. Note that if settings are written while offset/gain settings are incomplete, the status at that point will be written to the module.
  - (a) Write to the Q64RD/Q64RD-G Select "Request" from the Setting (value) field for User Range Write Request, and click the <u>Execute test</u> button.
  - (b) Confirm execution of write and exit After confirming that the indication of the Current value field for Offset/gain Setting Mode Status Flag changes from "Completed" to " Writing", select "OFF" from the Setting (value) field for User Range Write Request, and click the Execute test button.
  - (c) Error handling Confirm that the ERROR LED on the Q64RD (ERR. LED on the Q64RD-G) is off. If the ERROR LED (ERR. LED) is lit, click on <u>Close</u>, check the error code on the monitor screen, and then perform the offset/gain settings again.

(5) Switch to the normal mode

Set "Normal mode" in the Setting (value) field of Mode switching setting and click the Execute test button to perform write.

On completion of write, the indication in the Current value field of Mode switching setting status changes to " Normal mode".

### 5.6.3 Offset/gain setting operation (Function version B)

Perform the offset/gain setting operation in the following sequence.

- Switch to the offset/gain setting mode Change switch 4 for intelligent function module switch setting to the offset/gain setting mode and switch 2 to the user setting. (Refer to Section 4.5)
- (2) Switch to the offset/gain setting screen Display the offset/gain setting screen using the operation described in Section 5.6.1.
- (3) Adjustment of the offset and gain values
  - (a) Set the offset value Enter the desired value into the Setting (value) field for CH□ Offset Temperature Setting Value, and click the Execute test button.
  - (b) Determine the offset value Select "Request" from the Setting (value) field for CH Offset Setting Request, and click the [Execute test] button. After making sure that the offset/gain setting status signal (X1, X2, X3, X4) has turned off, select "OFF" from the Setting (value) field for CH Offset Setting Request, and click the

Execute test button.

- (c) Set the gain value Enter the desired value into the Setting (value) field for CH□ Gain Temperature Setting Value, and click the Execute test | button.
- (d) Determine the gain value Select "Request" from the Setting (value) field for CH□ Gain Setting Request, and click the [Execute test] button. After making sure that the offset/gain setting status signal (X1, X2, X3, X4) has turned off, select "OFF" from the Setting (value) field for CH□ Gain Setting Request, and click the Execute test] button.
- (e) To set the offset/gain for more than one channel, repeat steps (a) to (d).
- (4) Write the offset/gain setting values to the module Write the offset/gain settings to the module after completing the settings for all channels using the user range setting. Note that if settings are written while offset/gain settings are incomplete, the status at that point will be written to the module.
  - (a) Write to the Q64RD
     Select "Request" from the Setting (value) field for User Range Write
     Request, and click the Execute test button.
  - (b) Confirm execution of write and exit After confirming that the indication of the Current value field for Offset/gain Setting Mode Status Flag changes from "Completed" to " Writing ", select "OFF" from the Setting (value) field for User Range Write Request, and click
    - the Execute test button.

(c) Error handling Confirm that the ERROR LED for the Q64RD is off. If the ERROR LED is lit, click on <u>Close</u>, check the error code on the monitor screen, and then perform the offset/gain settings again.

### 5.6.4 OMC (Online Module Change) refresh data

Perform the following steps to save/restore the user range.

(1) Switch to the OMC refresh data screen

Perform the operation in Section 5.6.1 to display the OMC refresh data screen.

OMC (Online Module Change) refresh data		_ [ ]
Module information Module model name: Q64RD (Function Version C) Module type: Thermocouple Input Module	Start I/O No.:	0000
Setting item	Current value	Setting value
3-wire CHT Factory default offset value 3-wire CHT Factory default offset value 3-wire CHT Factory default gain value 3-wire CHT Sactory default gain value 3-wire CHT User range settings offset value 3-wire CHT User range settings gain value 3-wire CHT User range settings resistance offset value	0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 00000	0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 00000 000000 0000
4-wire CH1F Factory default offset value           Flash ROM setting           Write to           Module           File save           Read from           module           File read           Make text file	Details	Monitoring
Start monitor Stop monitor	Execute test	Close

### (2) User range saving

(a) Change the Setting value field of OMC refresh data read request to "Request", and click the Execute test button.

When read is completed, the values are displayed in the Current value fields of 3/4-wire type CH Factory default offset/gain value/3/4-wire type CH User range settings offset/gain value/3/4-wire type CH User range settings offset/gain resistance value.

- (b) Compare the values with those in the range reference table, and record them if they are correct.Refer to Section 7.4 for the range reference table.
- (3) User range restoration
  - (a) Set the recorded values in the Setting value fields of 3/4-wire type CH□ Factory default offset/gain value/3/4-wire type CH□ User range settings offset/gain value/3/4-wire type CH□ User range settings offset/gain resistance value.

(b) Select all the Setting value fields of 3/4-wire type CH□ Factory default offset/gain value/3/4-wire type CH□ User range settings offset/gain value/3/4-wire type CH□ User range settings offset/gain resistance value, and click the Execute test button.

When write is completed, the set values are displayed in the Current value fields of 3/4-wire type CH Factory default offset/gain value/3/4-wire type CH User range settings offset/gain value/3/4-wire type CH User range settings offset/gain resistance value.

(c) Change the Setting value field of OMC refresh data write request to "Request", and click the Execute test button.

Make sure that the indication in the Current value field of OMC refresh data write request changes from "Request" to "OFF" on completion of write.

# 6 PROGRAMMING

This chapter describes Q64RD/Q64RD-G programs. When diverting any of the program examples introduced in this chapter to the actual system, fully verify that there are no problems in the controllability of the target system.

### 6.1 Programs Used in Normal System Configuration

System configuration used to describe programs

(1) System configuration



#### (2) Program conditions

This program reads the digital values of temperature conversions made on CH1 to CH3 of the Q64RD.

Sampling processing is performed on CH1, and Averaging processing is executed every 500 counts on CH2 and in a cycle of 1000ms on CH3. If a write error occurs, the corresponding error is displayed in BCD.

- (a) Initial settings
  - Temperature conversion enabled channel······CH1 to CH3
  - Sampling channel.....CH1
  - Count-specified averaging channel ······CH2
  - Time-specified averaging channel·····CH3

#### (b) Devices used by user

#### POINT Refer to Section 3.3 for the I/O signals (X0 to XF, Y0 to YF).

### 6.1.1 Program example used when utility package is used

- (1) Operation of utility package
  - (a) Initial setting (refer to Section 5.4)

Set Sampling processing for CH1, averaging processing of every 500 counts for CH2 and averaging processing in a cycle of 1000ms for CH3.

H1 Initial setting	
Module information Module model name: Q64RD Module type: Thermocouple Input Module	Start I/O No.: 0000
Setting item	Setting value
Conversion enable/disable setting	Enable 👻
Sampling/Averaging processing selection	Sampling 🗸 🗸
Time/Count averaging selection	Count 🚽
Time/Count averaging setting (Time: 160 to 5000ms, Count: 4 to 62500)	4
Warning output enable/disable setting	Disable 👻
Setting range (This setting is for checking the Warning output setting value range and is not actually set in the Module.)	New JIS (-200 to 850 deg.)
Details Select in Enabl Disab	ig range
Make text file	Setup Cancel

#### (b) Automatic refresh settings (refer to Section 5.5)

Set the CH1 to CH3 measured temperature values and error codes.

Module model name: Q64RD Module type: Thermocouple Input Module		Start I/O N	lo.: 0000			
Setting item	Module side Buffer size	Module side Transfer word count		Transfer direction	PLC side Device	
Conversion completion flag	1	1		->		1
CH1 Measured temperature value (16Bit)	1	1		->	D1	-
CH2 Measured temperature value (16Bit)	1	1		->	D2	-
CH3 Measured temperature value (16Bit)	1	1		->	D3	
CH4 Measured temperature value (16Bit)	1	1		->		-
irror code	1	1		->	D5	-
etting range	1	1		->		-
Varning output flag	1	1		->		-
isconnection detection flag	1	1		->	D4	

(c) Write of intelligent function module parameters (refer to Section 5.3.3) Write the intelligent function module parameters to the CPU module. Perform this operation on the parameter setting unit selection screen.



## (2) Program example

# 6.1.2 Program example used when utility package is not used



#### 6.2 Programs Used on Remote I/O Network

System configuration used to describe programs

### (1) System configuration



### (2) Program conditions

This program is written for the CPU on the remote master station to read the digital values of temperature conversions made on CH1 to CH3 of the Q64RD. Sampling processing is performed on CH1, and Averaging processing is executed every 500 counts on CH2 and in a cycle of 1000ms on CH3. If a write error occurs, the corresponding error is displayed in BCD.

#### (3) Initial settings

(0)	inniai ootanigo		
	<ul> <li>Temperature conversion</li> </ul>	n enabled channel ·····	······CH1 to CH3
	<ul> <li>Sampling channel ·······</li> </ul>		······CH1
	<ul> <li>Count-specified averag</li> </ul>	ing channel······	······CH2
	<ul> <li>Time-specified averaging</li> </ul>	ng channel ······	······CH3
	<ul> <li>CH2 averaging count…</li> </ul>		······500 times
	CH3 averaging time		······1000ms (1s)
(4)	Devices used by use	r	
	<ul> <li>Initial setting request signal</li> </ul>	gnal·····	······X20
	<ul> <li>Measured temperature</li> </ul>	value read command signal	
	(Turned on when user	wants to read measured value)	······X21
	<ul> <li>Disconnection detection</li> </ul>	n reset signal ······	······X22
	<ul> <li>Error reset signal</li> </ul>		
	(Turned on when user v	wants to make error reset)	······ X23
	<ul> <li>Error code display (3-di</li> </ul>	igits BCD) ·····	······Y30 to Y3B
		flag	
	CH1 to 3 temperature v	/alue (16-bit)	······D1 to D3
	-		(W1 to W3)
	<ul> <li>Disconnection detection</li> </ul>	n flag ·····	······W4, M20
	Error code storage		W5
F	OINT		

Refer to Section 3.3 for the I/O signals (X120 to X12F, Y120 to Y12F).

#### 6.2.1 Program example used when utility package is used

- (1) Operation of GX Developer
  - (a) Setting of CPU parameters
    - Network type
- :MNET/H (remote master)
- :0000н
- First I/O No.Network No.
- Network No. :1Total number of (slave) stations :1
- Mode
   :Online
- Network range assignment

		M station → R station						M station <- R station					
StationNo.	Y			Y			X			X			
	Points	Start	End	Points	Start	End	Points	Start	End	Points	s Start	En En	ıd
4	256	0100	01FF	256	0000	OOFF	256	0100	01FF	256	0000	00F	CC.
000000000000000	200	0100	UIFF	200	0000	OUTUN	200	0100	UIFF	2003200	0000		20
1920-1955-1105-11919		on -> R sta			0000			on -> Rista			ion <- R sta		
StationNo.													101
StationNo.													

2

#### • Refresh parameters:

				Link side						PLC side	<b></b>
	Dev.	name	Points	Start	End		Dev. r	name	Points	Start	End
Transfer SB	SB		512	0000	01FF	ŧ	SB		512	0000	01FF
Transfer SW	S₩		512	0000	01FF		S₩		512	0000	01FF
Random cyclic	LB					+		•			
Random cyclic	LW							-			
Transfer1	LB	-	8192	0000	1FFF	+	В	-	8192	0000	1FFF
Transfer2	LW	-	8192	0000	1FFF		W	-	8192	0000	1FFF
Transfer3	LX	-	512	0000	01FF	↔	Х	-	512	0000	01FF
Transfer4	LY	-	512	0000	01FF	↔	Y	-	512	0000	01FF
Transfer5		-				+		-			
Transfer6		-				↔		-			-

(2) Operation of utility package

Perform operation on the remote I/O station side.

(a) Initial setting (refer to Section 5.4)

Set Sampling processing for CH1, averaging processing of every 500 counts for CH2 and averaging processing in a cycle of 1000ms for CH3.

CH1 Initial setting	>
Module information Module model name: Q64RD Module type: Thermocouple Input Module	Start I/O No.: 0020
Setting item	Setting value
Conversion enable/disable setting	Enable 🗸
Sampling/Averaging processing selection	Sampling 🗸
Time/Count averaging selection	Count 🚽
Time/Count averaging setting (Time: 160 to 5000ms, Count: 4 to 62500)	4
Warning output enable/disable setting	Disable 🗸
Setting range (This setting is for checking the Warning output setting value range and is not actually set in the Module.)	New JIS (-200 to 850 deg.)
− Datalis Select in Setter E nobi D is ob	ig range
Make text file	l setup Cancel

(b) Automatic refresh settings (refer to Section 5.5) Set the CH1 to CH3 measured temperature values and error codes.

Module model name: Q64RD Module type: Thermocouple Input Module		Start I/O N	o.: 0020	
Setting item	Module side Buffer size	Module side Transfer word count	Transfer direction	PLC side Device
Conversion completion flag	1	1	->	
CH1 Measured temperature value (16Bit)	1	1	->	W1
CH2 Measured temperature value (16Bit)	1	1	->	W2
CH3 Measured temperature value (16Bit)	1	1	->	W3
CH4 Measured temperature value (16Bit)	1	1	->	
Error code	1	1	->	W5
Setting range	1	1	->	
Warning output flag	1	1	•>	
Disconnection detection flag	1	1	•	W4 ,

(c) Write of intelligent function module parameters (refer to Section 5.3.3)

Write the intelligent function module parameters to the CPU module. Perform this operation on the parameter setting unit selection screen.

X21	X120 ──┤	X12E	₹ ″J1″	K1	K1	H2	K10	D10	K1	M300	Read of conversion completion flag
		M300	M301	D10. 0				—[мол	W1	D1	Read of CH1 measured temperature value (16 bit)
				D10. 1				—[MOV	W2	D2	Read of CH2 measured temperature value (16 bit)
				D10. 2				—[мол	W3	D3	Read of CH3 measured temperature value (16 bit)
SM400								[MOV	W4	K1M20	Read of disconnection detection flag
M20 ¶							[ Proces	ssing at d	lisconnecti	on detection	Processing at CH1 disconnection detection
×22  ↑	X120								[SET	Y12F	Turns ON error clear request (YF).
x23	X12F							[BCD	W5	K3Y30	Outputs error code in BCD.
									[SET	Y12F	Turns ON error clear request (YF).
Y12F	×120 →∤/	X12F							[RST	Y12F	Turns OFF error clear request (YF).
										-[END	}

(3) Program example

## 6.2.2 Program example used when utility package is not used

- (1) Operation of GX Developer (Setting of CPU parameters)
  - : MNET/H (remote master)
  - Network typeFirst I/O NoNetwork No
- : 0000н : 1

:

: Online

- Total number of (slave) stations : 1
- Mode
- Network range assignment

	12121212121	2222222	M station	-> R static	m		12222222	2222222	M station	<- R statio	n	SEE
StationNo.	Deinte I	Y		Detete	Y	1 6-4	Deintr	X		Detete	X	<b>F</b> -4
1	Points 256	0100	01FF	Points 256	ocarc 0000	OOFF	Points 256	0100	End 01FF	Points 256	0000	OOFF

• Refresh parameters:

Assignment me C Points/Sta © Start/End	art				-	ransmission e verwrite	rror history s C Hold	tatus —	
			Link side					PLC side	
	Dev. nam	e Points	Start	End		Dev. name	Points	Start	End
Transfer SB	SB	512	0000	01FF	+	SB	512	0000	01FF -
Transfer SW	SW	512	0000	01FF		SW	512	0000	01FF
Random cyclic	LB				+	•			
Random cyclic	LW				+	•			
Transfer1	LB 🗖	· 8192	0000	1FFF	+	В 🔻	8192	0000	1FFF
Transfer2	LW .	· 8192	0000	1FFF	+	w 💌	8192	0000	1FFF
Transfer3	LX .	· 512	0000	01FF	+	X 🔹	512	0000	01FF
Transfer4	LY 🔹	· 512	0000	01FF	+	Υ 🔻	512	0000	01FF
Transfer5		·			+	-			
Transfer6		·			+	•			-



(2) Program example

MELSEC-Q

# 6 PROGRAMMING

X21	X120 ──	X12E	Z. REMFR	″J1″	K2	K1	H2	K10	D10	K1	M300	}	Read of conversion completion flag
			M300	M301							—КО	$\rightarrow$	Read of CH1 to CH3 temperature measurement values (16 bit)
			M310	M311	D10. 0				-Емол	W1	D1	3	Read of CH1 measured temperature value (16 bit)
					D10. 1				—[мол	W2	D2	3	Read of CH2 measured temperature value (16 bit)
					D10. 2				-[мол	W3	D3	3	Read of CH3 measured temperature value (16 bit)
-ко →			-[Z. REMFR	″J1″	К3	K1	H2	K11	W1	К3	M310	3	
SM400			-[Z. REMFR	″J1″	K4	K1	H2	K49	W4	K1	M320	3	Read of disconnection detection flag
M320	M321	₩4. 0   <b>1</b>						-[ Process	ing at dis	connectior	detectio	on ]	Processing at CH1 disconnection detection
X22										[SET	Y12F	3	Turns ON error clear request (YF).
		-[ZP. REMFR	!	″J1″	K5	K1	H2	K19	W5	K1	M330	3	Read of error code
	M330 	M331							[BCD	W5	K3Y30	3	Outputs error code in BCD.
X23  ↑	X12F ──┤									-[SET	Y12F	3	Turns ON error clear request (YF).
¥12F	X12C	X12F								-[RST	Y12F	3	Turns OFF error clear request (YF).
										[MCR	NO	3	
											-[END	3	

MELSEC-Q

# 7 ONLINE MODULE CHANGE

When changing a module online, carefully read the QCPU User's Manual (Hardware Design, Maintenance and Inspection), section 12.4.1 "Online module change". This chapter describes the specifications of an online module change.

- (1) Perform an online module change by operating GX Developer.
- (2) To simplify the offset/gain re-setting, there is a user range save/restore function for which dedicated instructions or read/write from/to buffer memory can be used.

#### POINT

- (1) Perform an online module change after making sure that the system outside the PLC will not malfunction.
- (2) To prevent an electric shock and malfunction of operating modules, provide means such as switches for powering off each of the external power supply and external devices connected to the module to be replaced online.
- (3) After the module has failed, data may not be saved properly. Referring to Section 3.4.25, prerecord the data to be saved (offset/gain values of the factory default offset/gain value/user range settings offset/gain value/user range settings offset/gain resistance value in the buffer memory).
- (4) It is recommended to perform an online module change in the actual system in advance to ensure that it would not affect the other modules by checking the following:
  - Means of cutting off the connection to external devices and its configuration are correct.
  - Switching ON/OFF does not bring any undesirable effect.
- (5) Do not mount/remove the module onto/from base unit more than 50 times (IEC 61131-2-compliant), after the first use of the product.

Failure to do so may cause the module to malfunction due to poor contact of connector.

#### (Note)

The dedicated instruction cannot be executed during an online module change. When using the dedicated instruction to execute save/restoration, therefore, execute save/restoration in the other system \*.

If the other system is unavailable, execute restoration by performing write to the buffer memory.

\* : If the module is mounted on the remote I/O station, execute save/restoration in the other system mounted on the main base unit. (Save/restoration cannot be executed in the other system mounted on the remote I/O station.)

### 7.1 Online Module Change Conditions

The CPU, MELSECNET/H remote I/O module, Q64RD, GX Developer and base unit given below are needed to perform an online module change.

(1) CPU

The Q12PHCPU or Q25PHCPU is needed. For precautions for multiple PLC system configuration, refer to the Process CPU User's Manual (Function Explanation/Program Fundamentals).

- (2) MELSECNET/H remote I/O module The module of function version D or later is necessary.
- (3) Q64RD

The module of function version C or later is necessary.

(4) GX Developer

GX Developer of Version 7.10L or later is necessary. GX Developer of Version 8.18U or later is required to perform an online module change on the remote I/O station.

- (5) Base unit
  - 1) When the slim type main base unit (Q3 SB) is used, an online module change cannot be performed.
  - When the power supply module unnecessary type extension base unit (Q5\_B) is used, online module change cannot be performed for the modules on all the base units connected.

# 7.2 Online Module Change Operations

	CPU operat	ion O:Exe	cuted X:N	Not executed	ł	
X/Y refresh	FROM/TO instruction * 1	Dedicated instruction	Device test	GX Con Initial setting parameter	figurator Monitor/ test	(User operation) (Intelligent function module operation)
0	0	0	0	×	0	<ul> <li>(1) Conversion disable         Turn OFF all Y signals that were turned ON by a sequence program.         (2) Dismounting of module         Module stops operating.     </li> </ul>
×	×	×	×	×	×	Operate GX Developer to start an online module change. Click the [Execution] button of GX Developer to make the module dismountable. Dismount the corresponding module. (3) Mounting of new module
0	×	×	×	0	×	(3) Mounting of new module. Mount a new module. After mounting the module, click the [Execution] button of GX Developer. Operation check before control start (4) Operation check
0	×	×	0	×	0	<ul> <li>(*) Operation check completed</li> <li>(*) Operation check completed</li> <li>(*) Operation discussion</li> <li>(*) Operation check completed</li> </ul>
0	0	0	0	×	0	(b) resumption of control Operate GX Developer to resume the online module change mode, and click the [Execution] button to resume control. (b) resumption of control X0 (Module Ready) turns ON. Start is made when X0 turns from OFF to ON. Operation is performed according to the initial setting sequence.*2

The following gives the operations performed for an online module change.

\* 1: Access to the intelligent function module device (U $\Box$ \G $\Box$ ) is included.

\*2: In the absence of the operation marked \*2, the operation of the intelligent function module is the operation performed prior to that.

### 7.3 Online Module Change Procedure

There are the following online module change procedures depending on whether the user range setting has been made or not, whether the initial setting of GX Configurator-AD has been made or not, and whether the other system exists or not.

Range setting	Initial setting	Other system	Reference section
Factory default	GX Configurator-TI		Section 7.3.1
Factory default	Sequence program	_	Section 7.3.2
User range setting	GX Configurator-TI	Present	Section 7.3.3
User range setting	GX Configurator-TI	Absent	Section 7.3.4
User range setting	Sequence program	Present	Section 7.3.5
User range setting	Sequence program	Absent	Section 7.3.6

#### 7.3.1 When factory default is used and initial setting was made with GX Configurator-TI

- (1) Conversion disable
  - (a) Set Conversion enable/disable setting (buffer memory address 0: Un\G0) for all channel conversion disable and turn the operating condition setting request (Y9) from OFF to ON to stop conversion.
     After confirming that conversion has stopped with the Conversion

Completion Flag (buffer memory address 10: Un\G10), turn off Operating Condition Setting Request (Y9).

	1
	Close
-	
F Toggle force	Hide history
	]
	~
1/0 <b>•</b> (Hex)	<b>-</b>
K 💌 16 bit integer	▼ Set
MAIN	<b>-</b>
Setting condition Force ON F(H) Force OFF	Find Find next Re-setting Clear
	I/O O V (Hex) O V DEC (V 16 bit integer (AIN Setting condition Force ON F(H)

- (2) Dismounting of module
  - (a) After choosing [Diagnosis] [Online module change] on GX Developer to enter the "Online module change" mode, double-click the module to be changed online to display the "Online module change" screen.

System Monito	ſ														X
-Installed status-														I-Ba	
	0	1	2	3	4									Bas	e Module
MasterPLC->	-	-	-	-	-										Image: ■
Q12PHCPU	- 1	unti	Unno unti ng	unti											C Expansion base 1 C Expansion base 2 C Expansion base 3 C Expansion base 4 C Expansion base 5 C Expansion base 6
															C Expansion base 7
Parameter statu:	s 2													I⊏ Me	
I/O Address	0	10	20	30	40										System monitor
	0	1	2	3	4									•	Online module change
Q12PHCPU	Inte 11ig ent 16pt	16pt	None 16pt												Diagnostics Module's Detailed Information
															Base Information
- Status Module syste	em erro	or 🗔 M	/odule	error	ШМ	odule (	warning	I M	odule c	hange	7	Sta	rt mon	itor	Product Inf. List
												Sto	p mon	itor	Close

#### (b) Click the "Execution" button to enable a module change.

Online module change	×
Operation	Target module
Module change execution	I/O address 000H
Installation confirmation	Module name Q64RD
Module control restart	Status Change module selection completed
Status/Guidance	
Please turn off Y signal of the ch intelligent function module.	anged module when you change the
Execution	Cancel

If the following error screen appears, click the [OK] button, dismount the module as-is, and mount a new module.

MELSOF	T series GX Developer 🔀
Ţ	The target module didn't respond. The task is advanced to the installation confirmation.
	(OK)

(c) After confirming that the "RUN" LED of the module has turned off, disconnect the external wiring and dismount the module.

#### POINT

Always dismount the module. If mounting confirmation is made without the module being dismounted, the module will not start properly and the "RUN" LED will not be lit.

- (3) Mounting of new module
  - (a) Mount a new module to the same slot and connect the external wiring.
  - (b) After mounting the module, click the [Execution] button and make sure that the "RUN" LED is lit. Module Ready (X0) remains OFF.

Online module change	×
Coperation	Target module
Module change execution Installation confirmation Module control restart	I/O address 000H Module name Q64RD
Status/Guidance The module can be exchanged. Please execute after installing a	Changing module
Execution	Cancel

## (4) Operation check

(a) To make an operation check, click the [Cancel] button to cancel control resumption.

Inline module change	X
Coperation	Target module
Module change execution	I/O address 000H
Installation confirmation	Module name Q64RD
Module control restart	Status Change module installation completion
Status/Guidance	
The controls such as I/O, FROM and automatic refresh for the inst Please confirm the parameter set	
(Execution )	Cancel

(b) Click the [OK] button to leave the "Online module change" mode.

MELSOF	T series GX Developer 🛛 🔀
٩	The online module change mode is stopped. Even if the stop is executed. The online module change mode on the PLC side is not cancelled. Please execute the online module change and restart the control of the module again.
	ОК

System Monito	I de la compañía de l														x
Installed status															ase
	0	1	2	з	4									Bas	e Module ∏ or Main base
MasterPLC->	-		-	-	-										
Q12PHCPU	16pt	unti	Unmo unti ng	unti											C         Expansion base 1           C         Expansion base 2           C         Expansion base 3           C         Expansion base 3           C         Expansion base 4           C         Expansion base 4           C         Expansion base 5           C         Expansion Expansion base 6
		ľ													] 🗌 C Expansion base 7
– Parameter statu	e													и <u>—</u> М	
I/O Address	-	10	20	30	40		1	Τ							System monitor
	0	1	2	3	4		<u> </u>	<u> </u>			1	-	_		Online module change
Q12PHCPU		None 16pt		None	None										Diagnostics Module's Detailed Information
															Base Information
Status												Star	t mon	itor	Product Inf. List
Module syst	em erro	M no	1odule	error	М	odule (	warning	) 🔤 M	odule o	hange		Stop	) mon	itor	Close

(c) Click the [Close] button to close the System monitor screen.

(d) Monitor the measured temperature values (16 bits) (buffer memory addresses 11 to 14: Un\G11 to 14) or measured temperature values (32 bits) (buffer memory addresses 54 to 61: Un\G54 to 61) to check that proper conversion has been made.

Module model name: Q64RD (Function Versi	on C) Start I/(	) Start 1/0 No.: 0000						
Module type: Thermocouple Input Module								
Setting item	Current value	Setting value						
Conversion enable/disable setting	Enable	Enable 👻						
ampling/Averaging processing selection	Sampling	Sampling 👻						
ime/Count averaging selection	Count	Count 💌						
'ime/Count averaging setting Time: 160 to 5000ms, Count: 4 to 62500)		0 4						
Conversion completion flag	Converting or Not used							
Neasured temperature value (16Bit) Value rounded off to 1 decimal place x 10]		0						
Neasured temperature value (32Bit) Value rounded off to 3 decimal places x 1000]		0						
irror code		0						
Flash ROM setting	_ Details							
Write to File save Current value	Select input	Monitorir						
module display	Setting range							
Read from module File read Make text file	Exchin							

- (5) Resumption of control
  - (a) After choosing [Diagnosis] [Online module change] on GX Developer to redisplay the "Online module change" screen, click the [Execution] button to resume control. The FROM/TO instruction for the module resumes.

Online module change	×
C Operation	Target module
Module change execution Installation confirmation	I/D address 000H Module name Q64RD Status Change module installation completion
Status/Guidance The controls such as I/O, FROM and automatic refresh for the ins Please confirm the parameter se	
[Execution]	Cancel

(b) The "Online module change completed" screen appears.

MELSOF	T series GX Developer 🛛 🔀
$(\mathbf{i})$	Online module change completed.
	(OK

7.3.2 When factory default is used and initial setting was made with sequence program

- (1) Conversion disable
  - (a) Set the Conversion enable/disable setting (buffer memory address 0: Un\G0) for all channel conversion disable and turn Operating Condition Setting Request (Y9) from OFF to ON to stop conversion. After confirming that conversion has stopped with the Conversion Completion Flag (buffer memory address 10: Un\G10), turn off Operating Condition Setting Request (Y9).

levice test		×
-Bit device Device		Close
Y9		Llose
15	<b>`</b>	
FORCE ON FORCE OF	F Toggle force	Hide history
Word device/buffer memory-		]
C Device		Ŧ
<ul> <li>Buffer memory Module start</li> </ul>	t1/00 🔽 (Hex)	
Address		-
Addiess		⊥
Setting value		
F HE>	≺ 💌 16 bit integer	▼ Set
Program		
-	MAIN	-
	MAIN.	·
Execution history		
Device	Setting condition	Find
Y9	Force ON	Find next
Module start:0 Address:0(D) Y9	F(H) Force OFF	Find next
	10,000 011	Re-setting
		Clear
1		

# (2) Dismounting of module

(a) After choosing [Diagnosis] - [Online module change] on GX Developer to enter the "Online module change" mode, double-click the module to be changed online to display the "Online module change" screen.

nstalled status	0	1	2	3	4	<u> </u>				٦B	ase mse Module
asterPLC-		-	-	-	-				+	10	🗌 💽 💽 Main base
Q12PHCPU		unti	unti	Unmo unti ng							C Expansion base 1 Expansion base 2 Expansion base 3 C Expansion base 4 C Expansion base 4
											C Expansion base 6 C Expansion
											C Expansion base 6 C Expansion base 7
Parameter statu		10	20	30	40						C Expansion base 6 Expansion base 7
		10	20	30	40						C Expansion base 6 C Expansion base 7
<sup>2</sup> arameter statu :/O Addres: Q12PHCPU	; 0 0	l None 16pt	2 None		4 None						C Expansion base 6 Expansion base 7 fode
/O Addres:	; 0 0 Inte 1lig ent	l None 16pt	2 None	3 None	4 None						C Expansion     System monitor     Online module cha     Diagnostics     Module's Detail

#### (b) Click the "Execution" button to enable a module change.

Online module change	×
C Operation	Target module
<ul> <li>Module change execution</li> <li>Installation confirmation</li> <li>Module control restart</li> </ul>	I/O address 000H Module name Q64RD Status Change module selection completed
Status/Guidance Please turn off Y signal of the ch intelligent function module.	anged module when you change the
Execution	Cancel

If the following error screen appears, click the [OK] button, dismount the module as-is, and mount a new module.



(c) After confirming that the "RUN" LED of the module has turned off, disconnect the external wiring and dismount the module.

#### POINT

Always dismount the module. If mounting confirmation is made without the module being dismounted, the module will not start properly and the "RUN" LED will not be lit.

- (3) Mounting of new module
  - (a) Mount a new module to the same slot and connect the external wiring.
  - (b) After mounting the module, click the [Execution] button and make sure that the "RUN" LED is lit. Module Ready (X0) remains OFF.

nline module change	
Operation	Target module
Module change execution	1/O address 000H
Installation confirmation	Module name Q64RD
Module control restart	Changing module
- Status/Guidance The module can be exchanged.	
Please execute after installing a	new module.
	4
Execution	Cancel

#### (4) Operation check

(a) To make an operation check, click the [Cancel] button to cancel control resumption.

Online module change	×
Operation	Target module
Module change execution Installation confirmation Module control restart	I/O address 000H Module name Q64RD Status Change module installation completion
Status/Guidance The controls such as I/O, FROM and automatic refresh for the ins Please confirm the parameter se	
Execution	Cancel

(b) Click the [OK] button to leave the "Online module change" mode.

MELSOF	T series GX Developer
٩	The online module change mode is stopped. Even if the stop is executed, the online module change mode on the PLC side is not cancelled. Please execute the online module change and restat the control of the module again.
	<u> </u>

(c) Click the [Close] button to close the System monitor screen.

System Monitor							×
Installed status							Base
	1	2	3	4			Base Module
MasterPLC-> -	·	-	-	-			Main base
Q12PHCPU		o Unno i unti ng	unti				C Expansion base 1 C Expansion base 2 C Expansion base 3 C Expansion base 4 C Expansion base 5 C Expansion base 5 C Expansion base 5 D C Expansion
							C Expansion base 7
Parameter status	1	1	1				Mode
I/O Address O	10	20	30	40			<ul> <li>System monitor</li> <li>Online module change</li> </ul>
	) 1	2	3	4			• Online module change
Q12PHCPU 11 er	te Non ig t 16p pt	t 16pt					Diagnostics Module's Detailed Information
	03022						Base Information
- Status	error	Module	error	М	odule warning Module change	Start mon	
						Stop mon	itor Close

- (d) Referring to (1), enable the conversion of the channels to be used, and monitor the measured temperature values (16 bits) (buffer memory addresses 11 to 14: Un\G11 to 14) or measured temperature values (32 bits) (buffer memory addresses 54 to 61: Un\G54 to 61) to check that proper conversion has been made.
- (e) Since the new module is in a default status, it must be initialized by a sequence program after control resumption.
   Before performing initialization, check whether the contents of the initialization program are correct or not.
  - Normal system configuration The sequence program should perform initialization on the leading edge of Module READY (X9) of the Q64RD/Q64RD-G. When control resumption is executed, Module READY (X0) turns ON and initialization is performed. (If the sequence program performs initialization only one scan after RUN, initialization is not performed.)
  - 2) When used on remote I/O network Insert a user device that will execute initialization at any timing (initialization request signal) into the sequence program. After control resumption, turn ON the initialization request signal to perform initialization. (If the sequence program performs initialization only one scan after a data link start of the remote I/O network, initialization is not performed.)
### (5) Resumption of control

(a) After choosing [Diagnosis] - [Online module change] on GX Developer to redisplay the "Online module change" screen, click the [Execution] button to resume control. The FROM/TO instruction for the module resumes.

Online module change	×
Operation	Target module
Module change execution	I/D address 000H
Installation confirmation	Module name Q64RD
Module control restart	Status Change module installation completion
_ Status/Guidance	
The controls such as I/O, FROM and automatic refresh for the inst Please confirm the parameter set	
Execution	Cancel

(b) The "Online module change completed" screen appears.

MELSOF	T series GX Developer 🛛 🔀
<b>(j</b> )	Online module change completed.
	(OK)

- 7.3.3 When user range setting is used and initial setting was made with GX Configurator-TI (other system is available)
  - (1) Conversion disable
    - (a) Set the Conversion enable/disable setting (buffer memory address 0: Un\G0) for all channel conversion disable and turn Operating Condition Setting Request (Y9) from OFF to ON to stop conversion.
       After confirming that conversion has stopped with the Conversion Completion Flag (buffer memory address 10: Un\G10), turn off Operating Condition Setting Request (Y9).

Device test	×
⊢ Bit device	]
Device	Close
Y9 🔹	
FORCE ON FORCE OFF Toggle force	Hide history
Word device/buffer memory	
C Device	~
Buffer memory Module start I/0      (Hex)	
Address 0 💌 DEC	-
Setting value	
F HEX I 16 bit integer	▼ Set
Program Label reference program MAIN	-
Execution history	
Device Setting condition	Find
Y9 Force ON	Find next
Module start:0 Address:0(D) F(H) Y9 Force OFF	Find next
	Re-setting
	Clear
	Cical

### (2) Dismounting of module

(a) After choosing [Diagnosis] - [Online module change] on GX Developer to enter the "Online module change" mode, double-click the module to be changed online to display the "Online module change" screen.

nstalled status	0	1	2	3	4		1	 					ase e Module
asterPLC-:		-	-	-	-					+	_	Г	🗌 💽 Main base
Q12РНСРU		Unmo unti ng	unti	unti									C       Expansion         base 1       Expansion         C       Expansion         C       Expansion         C       Expansion         C       Expansion         D       Expansion         base 3       Expansion         base 3       Expansion         base 4       Expansion         base 5       Expansion         base 5       Expansion         base 5       Expansion
		[											1 C Expansion
Parameter statu		10	20	30	40			 	 T				ode
<sup>9</sup> arameter statu 70 Addres:	5 0	10	20	30	40							C	
	5 0 0	1 None 16pt	2 None	3	4 None							C	ode
/O Addres:	5 0 0 Inte 1lig ent	1 None 16pt	2 None	3 None	4 None							C	ode System monitor Online module char Diagnostics Module's Detaile

(b) Click the "Execution" button to enable a module change.

Online module change	×
Operation	Target module
Module change execution	I/O address 000H
Installation confirmation	Module name Q64RD
Module control restart	Status Change module selection completed
- Status/Guidance	
Please turn off Y signal of the ch intelligent function module.	anged module when you change the
Execution	Cancel

If the following error screen appears, the user range cannot be saved. Click the [OK] button, dismount the module as-is, and perform the operation in Section 7.3.4 (2)(c) and later.

MELSOF	T series GX Developer 🛛 🔀
$(\mathbf{i})$	The target module didn't respond. The task is advanced to the installation confirmation.
	[]

(c) After confirming that the "RUN" LED of the module has turned off, disconnect the external wiring and dismount the module.

#### POINT

Always dismount the module. If mounting confirmation is made without the module being dismounted, the module will not start properly and the "RUN" LED will not be lit.

- (3) Mounting of new module
  - (a) Mount the dismounted module and new module to the other system.
  - (b) Using the G.OGLOAD instruction, save the user range set values to the CPU device. Refer to Appendix 3.2 for the G.OGLOAD instruction.
  - (c) Using the G.OGSTOR instruction, restore the user range set values to the module. Refer to Appendix 3.3 for the G.OGSTOR instruction.
  - (d) Dismount the new module from the other system, mount it to the slot from where the old module was dismounted in the original system, and connect the external wiring.
  - (e) After mounting the module, click the [Execution] button and make sure that the "RUN" LED is lit. Module Ready (X0) remains OFF.

Online module change	×
Operation	Target module
Module change execution for Installation confirmation Module control restart	I/D address 000H Module name Q64RD Status Changing module
Status/Guidance The module can be exchanged. Please execute after installing a	new module.
[ Execution ]	Cancel

## (4) Operation check

(a) To make an operation check, click the [Cancel] button to cancel control resumption.

Online module change	×
Operation	Target module
Module change execution	I/O address 000H Module name 064RD
Installation confirmation	
Module control restart	Change module installation completion
_ Status/Guidance	
The controls such as I/O, FROM and automatic refresh for the ins Please confirm the parameter se	
Execution	Cancel

(b) Click the [OK] button to leave the "Online module change" mode.

MELSOF	T series GX Developer 🛛 🔀
<b>i</b> )	The online module change mode is stopped. Even it the stop is executed, the online module change mode on the PLC side is not cancelled. Please execute the online module change and restart the control of the module again.
	ОК

(c) Click the [Close] button to close the System monitor screen.

System Monito													×
-Installed status-											 	Ba	
	0	1	2	3	4							Base	e Module
MasterPLC->	-	-	-	-	-								
Q12РНСРU		unti	Unmo unti ng	unti									C Expansion base 1 C Expansion base 2 C Expansion base 3 C Expansion base 4 C Expansion base 5 C Expansion base 6
													C Expansion
											 		□• base 7
- Parameter statu:	s 2										 	JE Mo	
I/O Address	0	10	20	30	40								System monitor
	0	1	2	з	4								Online module change
Q12PHCPU	Inte llig ent l6pt	16pt	None 16pt										Diagnostics Module's Detailed Information
												]	Base Information
- Status										Product Inf. List			
Module system	em erro		nodule	enor	E MI	ooule (	varning	M	oquie c	nange	Stop moi	nitor	Close

(d) Monitor the measured temperature values (16 bits) (buffer memory addresses 11 to 14: Un\G11 to 14) or measured temperature values (32 bits) (buffer memory addresses 54 to 61: Un\G54 to 61) to check that proper conversion has been made.

-Module information Module model name: Q64RD (Function Ve Module type: Thermocouple Input Module	sion C) Start	1/0 No.: 0000
Setting item	Current value	Setting value
Conversion enable/disable setting	Enable	Enable 👻
Sampling/Averaging processing selection	Sampling	Sampling 🗸
Time/Count averaging selection	Count	Count 🗸
Time/Count averaging setting (Time: 160 to 5000ms, Count: 4 to 62500)		0 4
Conversion completion flag	Converting or Not used	
Measured temperature value (16Bit) [Value rounded off to 1 decimal place x 10]		0
Measured temperature value (32Bit) [Value rounded off to 3 decimal places x 1000]		0
Error code		0
Flash ROM setting         Current va display           Write to module         File save         Current va display           Read from module         File read         Make text	Setting range	Monitoring
Start monitor Stop monitor	Execute <u>t</u> est	Close

### (5) Resumption of control

(a) After choosing [Diagnosis] - [Online module change] on GX Developer to redisplay the "Online module change" screen, click the [Execution] button to resume control. The FROM/TO instruction for the module resumes.

Online module change	×
Operation	Target module
Module change execution Installation confirmation Module control restart	I/O address 000H Module name Q64RD Status Change module installation completion
Status/Guidance The controls such as I/O, FRON and automatic refresh for the ins Please confirm the parameter se	
(Execution )	Cancel

(b) The "Online module change completed" screen appears.



- 7.3.4 When user range setting is used and initial setting was made with GX Configurator-TI (other system is unavailable)
  - (1) Conversion disable
    - (a) Set "Disable" in the Setting value field of Conversion Enable/Disable Setting on the CH Monitor/Test screen of GX Configurator-TI, and click the Execute test button.

11 Monitor/test		
Module information Module model name: Q64RD (Function Module type: Thermocouple Input Moc		1/0 No.: 0000
Setting item	Current value	Setting value
Conversion enable/disable setting	Enable	Disable 👻
Sampling/Averaging processing selection	Sampling	Sampling 🗸
Time/Count averaging selection	Count	Count 👻
Time/Count averaging setting Time: 160 to 5000ms, Count: 4 to 62500)		0 4
Conversion completion flag	Converting or Not used	
Measured temperature value (16Bit) Value rounded off to 1 decimal place x 10		0
Measured temperature value (32Bit) [Value rounded off to 3 decimal places x 10	100]	0
Error code		0
module File save dis	t value Jay text file	Monitoring
Start monitor Stop monitor	Execute jest	Close

(b) After making sure that "Disable" is displayed in the Current value field of Conversion Enable/Disable Setting, set "Request" in the Setting value field of Operating Condition Setting Request on the Monitor screen, and click the [Execute test] button to stop conversion.

Monitor the Conversion Completion Flag (buffer memory address 10: Un\G10) and confirm that conversion has stopped.

Monitor/Test		_ 🗆 ×
Module information Module model name: Q64RD (Function Version Module type: Thermocouple Input Module	C) Start I/O	No.: 0000
Setting item	Current value	Setting value
Module ready	Ready	
Operating condition setting completion signal	Completed	
Operating condition setting request	OFF	Request -
Offset/gain setting mode status flag	Normal mode	
User range write request	OFF	OFF 👻
Disconnection detection signal	Not detected	
Warning output signal	Normal	
Conversion completion flag	Not completed	
Error flag	Normal	
Error clear request	OFF	OFF 🔹
CH1 Monitor/test		CH1 Monitor/test 🗸
Flash ROM setting         Current value           Wride to module         File save         Current value display           Read from module         File read         Make text file	Select input Select input OFF Request	Monitoring
Start monitor Stop monitor	Execute test	Close

- (c) If the saved buffer memory contents are not yet prerecorded, record them in the following procedure.
  - 1) Display the OMC refresh data screen of GX Configurator-TI.
  - 2) Make a OMC refresh data read request. (Refer to Section 5.6.4)
  - Compare the current values of the factory default offset/gain value/user range settings offset/gain value/user range settings offset/gain resistance value with those of the range reference table. Refer to Section 7.4 for the range reference table.
  - 4) If the values are proper, record the factory default offset/gain value/user range settings offset/gain value/user range settings offset/gain resistance value.

### POINT

If the buffer memory values compared with the reference table are not proper, save and restoration of the user range cannot be executed. Before executing module control resumption, make offset/gain setting in the GX Configurator-TI. (Refer to Section 5.6.2.) Note that if module control is resumed without offset/gain setting being made,

operation will be performed with the default values.

- (2) Dismounting of module
  - (a) After choosing [Diagnosis] [Online module change] on GX Developer to enter the "Online module change" mode, double-click the module to be changed online to display the "Online module change" screen.

System Monito	I (													×
- Installed status-														ase
	0	1	2	з	4								٦llBa	ise Module
MasterPLC->	-	-	-	-	-								]∥L	🗌 💽 Main base
Q12PHCPU		unti	Unmo unti ng	unti										C Expansion base 1 Expansion base 2 Expansion base 3 Expansion base 4 Expansion base 4 Expansion base 5 Expansion base 5
													JIIC	C Expansion
– Parameter statu													h	1ode
I/O Address		10	20	30	40		-			I	1		٦llö	
170 Address	0	1	20	3	4		_			1		-		Online module change
Q12PHCPU	-	None 16pt	None 16pt	None	None									Diagnostics Module's Detailed Information
														Base Information
- Status Module syst	em erro	or 🗌 M	/odule	error	М	odule wa	rning	Mo	odule c	hange		Start m	onitor	Product Inf. List
												Stop m	onitor	Close

(b) Click the "Execution" button to enable a module change.

Online module change	×
Operation	Target module
Module change execution	I/O address 000H
Installation confirmation	Module name Q64RD
Module control restart	Status Change module selection completed
- Status/Guidance	
Please turn off Y signal of the ch intelligent function module.	nanged module when you change the
Execution	Cancel

If the following error screen appears, the user range cannot be saved. Click the [OK] button, and perform the operation in Section (2)(c) and later.

MELSOF	T series GX Developer 🛛 🔀
٩	The target module didn't respond. The task is advanced to the installation confirmation.
	(

(c) After confirming that the "RUN" LED of the module has turned off, disconnect the external wiring and dismount the module.

#### POINT

Always dismount the module. If mounting confirmation is made without the module being dismounted, the module will not start properly and the "RUN" LED will not be lit.

#### (3) Mounting of new module

- (a) Mount a new module to the same slot and connect the external wiring.
- (b) After mounting the module, click the [Execution] button and make sure that the "RUN" LED is lit. Module Ready (X0) remains OFF.

Online module change			×
Coperation	Target module		٦
Module change execution	1/O address	000H	
Installation confirmation	Module name	Q64RD	
Module control restart	Changing module	;	
Status/Guidance			]
The module can be exchanged.			
Please execute after installing a	new module.		
[Execution]	Can	cel	

### (4) Operation check

(a) To make an operation check, click the [Cancel] button to cancel control resumption.



(b) Click the [OK] button to leave the "Online module change" mode.

MELSOF	T series GX Developer
٩	The online module change mode is stopped. Even if the stop is executed, the online module change mode on the FLC side is not cancelled. Please execute the online module change and restart the control of the module again.
	ОК

(c) Click the [Close] button to close the System monitor screen.

Installed status MasterPLC-> Q12PHCPU	2000000000	unti	unti	3 - Unmo unti ng								Base	e Module C Main base C Expansion base 1 C Expansion base 2 C Expansion
	-	- Unmo unti	- Unmo unti	- Unmo unti	- Unmo unti								Main base     C Expansion     base 1     C Expansion     c Expansion     base 2
		unti	unti	unti	unti								C Expansion base 1 C Expansion base 2
		unti	unti	unti	unti								base 1 C Expansion base 2
													base 3     base 3     base 4     base 5     c Expansion     base 5     c Expansion     base 6
[]													□C Expansion base 7
Parameter status											 		
I/O Address	0	10	20	30	40								system monitor
	0	1	2	з	4							0	Inline module change
Q12PHCPU	Inte llig ent l6pt	16pt		None 16pt									Diagnostics Module's Detailed Information
													Base Information
-Status Module syste	em erro	or 🔲 M	1odule	error	M.	odule v	warning	I M	odule c	hange	itart moi		Product Inf. List

(d) On the OMC refresh data screen of GX Configurator-TI, set the prerecorded values and make a user range write request. (Refer to Section 5.6.4.) (e) Monitor the measured temperature values (16 bits) (buffer memory addresses 11 to 14: Un\G11 to 14) or measured temperature values (32 bits) (buffer memory addresses 54 to 61: Un\G54 to 61) to check that proper conversion has been made.

- Module information	nn C) Start I∕	0 No.: 0000
Setting item	Current value	Setting value
Conversion enable/disable setting	Enable	Enable 👻
Sampling/Averaging processing selection	Sampling	Sampling 🗸 🔻
Time/Count averaging selection	Count	Count 🔻
Time/Count averaging setting (Time: 160 to 5000ms, Count: 4 to 62500)		0 4
Conversion completion flag	Converting or Not used	
Measured temperature value (16Bit) [Value rounded off to 1 decimal place x 10]		0
Measured temperature value (32Bit) [Value rounded off to 3 decimal places x 1000]		0
Error code		0
Flach ROM setting         Current value           Write to module         File save         Current value           Read from         File read         Make text file	Setting range	Monitoring
Start monitor Stop monitor	Execute <u>t</u> est	Close

### (5) Resumption of control

(a) After choosing [Diagnosis] - [Online module change] on GX Developer to redisplay the "Online module change" screen, click the [Execution] button to resume control. The FROM/TO instruction for the module resumes.

Online module change	×
Operation	Target module
Module change execution	I/O address 000H
Installation confirmation	Module name Q64RD
Module control restart	Change module installation completion
Status/Guidance	
The controls such as I/O, FROM and automatic refresh for the ins Please confirm the parameter se	
Execution	Cancel

(b) The "Online module change completed" screen appears.



- 7.3.5 When user range setting is used and initial setting was made with sequence program (other system is available)
  - (1) Conversion disable
    - (a) Set Conversion enable/disable setting (buffer memory address 0: Un\G0) for all channel conversion disable and turn the operating condition setting request (Y9) from OFF to ON to stop conversion.

After confirming that conversion has stopped with the Conversion Completion Flag (buffer memory address 10: Un\G10), turn off Operating Condition Setting Request (Y9).

Device test	×
┌─ Bit device ─────	1
Device	Close
Y9 🔽	
FORCE ON FORCE OFF Toggle force	Hide history
Word device/buffer memory	
O Device	<b>T</b>
Buffer memory Module start I/0 0      (Hex)	
Address 0 💌 DEC	-
Setting value	
F HEX T 16 bit integer	▼ Set
Program Label reference program MAIN	-
Execution history	
Device Setting condition	Find
Y9 Force ON Module start:0 Address:0(D) F(H)	Find next
Y9 Force OFF	Re-setting
	Clear

## (2) Dismounting of module

(a) After choosing [Diagnosis] - [Online module change] on GX Developer to enter the "Online module change" mode, double-click the module to be changed online to display the "Online module change" screen.

nstalled status	0	1	2	3	4		1	 					ase e Module
asterPLC-:		-	-	-	-					+	_	Г	🗌 💽 Main base
Q12РНСРU		Unmo unti ng	unti	unti									C       Expansion         base 1       Expansion         C       Expansion         C       Expansion         C       Expansion         C       Expansion         D       Expansion         base 3       Expansion         base 3       Expansion         base 4       Expansion         base 5       Expansion         base 5       Expansion         base 5       Expansion
		[											1 C Expansion
Parameter statu		10	20	30	40			 	 T				ode
<sup>9</sup> arameter statu 70 Addres:	5 0	10	20	30	40							C	
	5 0 0	1 None 16pt	2 None	3	4 None							C	ode
/O Addres:	5 0 0 Inte 1lig ent	1 None 16pt	2 None	3 None	4 None							C	ode System monitor Online module char Diagnostics Module's Detaile

#### (b) Click the "Execution" button to enable a module change.

Online module change	×
Coperation	Target module
Module change execution	I/O address 000H Module name 064RD
Installation confirmation	
Module control restart	Status Change module selection completed
Please turn off Y signal of the ch intelligent function module.	anged module when you change the
Execution	Cancel
S	

If the following error screen appears, the user range cannot be saved. Click the [OK] button, and perform the operation in Section 7.3.6 (2)(c) and later.

MELSOF	T series GX Developer 🛛 🔀
٩	The target module didn't respond. The task is advanced to the installation confirmation.
	(OK)

(c) After confirming that the "RUN" LED of the module has turned off, disconnect the external wiring and dismount the module.

#### POINT

Always dismount the module. If mounting confirmation is made without the module being dismounted, the module will not start properly and the "RUN" LED will not be lit.

- (3) Mounting of new module
  - (a) Mount the dismounted module and new module to the other system.
  - (b) Using the G.OGLOAD instruction, save the user range set values to the CPU device. Refer to Appendix 3.2 for the G.OGLOAD instruction.
  - (c) Using the G.OGSTOR instruction, restore the user range set values to the module. Refer to Appendix 3.3 for the G.OGSTOR instruction.
  - (d) Dismount the new module from the other system, mount it to the slot from where the old module was dismounted in the original system, and connect the external wiring.
  - (e) After mounting the module, click the [Execution] button and make sure that the "RUN" LED is lit. Module Ready (X0) remains OFF.

Online module change	×
Operation	Target module
Module change execution for Installation confirmation Module control restart	I/O address 000H Module name Q64RD Status Changing module
- Status/Guidance The module can be exchanged. Please execute after installing a r	new module.
Execution	Cancel

### (4) Operation check

(a) To make an operation check, click the [Cancel] button to cancel control resumption.

Online module change	×
Operation	Target module
Module change execution	I/O address 000H
Installation confirmation	Module name Q64RD
Module control restart	Status Change module installation completion
- Status/Guidance	
The controls such as I/O, FROM and automatic refresh for the ins Please confirm the parameter se	
Execution	Cancel

(b) Click the [OK] button to leave the "Online module change" mode.

MELSOF	T series GX Developer 🛛 🔀
٩	The online module change mode is stopped. Even if the stop is executed, the online module change mode on the PLC side is not cancelled. Please execute the online module change and restart the control of the module again.
	<u>(0K)</u>

System Monito	r i i													×
-Installed status-											 			ise
	0	1	2	3	4								Bas	e Module
MasterPLC->	-	-	-	-	-									] 🖸 🖲 Main base
Q12PHCPU	16pt	unti		unti										C         Expansion base 1           C         Expansion base 2           C         Expansion base 3           C         Expansion base 3           C         Expansion base 4           C         Expansion base 4           C         Expansion base 5           C         Expansion base 5           C         Expansion base 6
	COCOCOCOS	<u> </u>											∥┌	Expansion
											 			base 7
Parameter statu:	s										 			ode
I/O Address	0	10	20	30	40									System monitor
	0	1	2	з	4								0	Online module change
Q12PHCPU	Inte 11ig ent 16pt	16pt	None 16pt											Diagnostics Module's Detailed Information
														Base Information
- Status	em erro	or 🗌 M	1odule	error	М	odule v	varning	I M	odule o	hange	Sta	rt mon	itor	Product Inf. List
					-						 Sto	p mon	itor	Close

(c) Click the [Close] button to close the System monitor screen.

(d) Referring to (1), enable the conversion of the channels to be used, and monitor the Measured temperature values (16 bits) (buffer memory addresses 11 to 14: Un\G11 to 14) or Measured temperature values (32 bits) (buffer memory addresses 54 to 61: Un\G54 to 61) to check that proper conversion has been made. (e) Since the new module is in a default status, it must be initialized by a sequence program after control resumption.
Before performing initialization, shark whether the contents of the

Before performing initialization, check whether the contents of the initialization program are correct or not.

- Normal system configuration The sequence program should perform initialization on the leading edge of Module READY (X9) of the Q64RD/Q64RD-G. When control resumption is executed, Module READY (X0) turns ON and initialization is performed. (If the sequence program performs initialization only one scan after RUN, initialization is not performed.)
- 2) When used on remote I/O network Insert a user device that will execute initialization at any timing (initialization request signal) into the sequence program. After control resumption, turn ON the initialization request signal to perform initialization. (If the sequence program performs initialization only one scan after a data link start of the remote I/O network, initialization is not performed.)
- (5) Resumption of control
  - (a) After choosing [Diagnosis] [Online module change] on GX Developer to redisplay the "Online module change" screen, click the [Execution] button to resume control. The FROM/TO instruction for the module resumes.

Online module change	×
Operation	Target module
Module change execution	I/O address 000H Module name Q64BD
Installation confirmation  • Module control restart	Status Change module installation completion
Status/Guidance The controls such as I/0, FROM and automatic refresh for the ins Please confirm the parameter se	
[Execution]	Cancel

(b) The "Online module change completed" screen appears.



- 7.3.6 When user range setting is used and initial setting was made with sequence program (other system is unavailable)
  - (1) Conversion disable
    - (a) Set Conversion enable/disable setting (buffer memory address 0: Un\G0) for all channel conversion disable and turn the operating condition setting request (Y9) from OFF to ON to stop conversion.

After confirming that conversion has stopped with the Conversion Completion Flag (buffer memory address 10: Un\G10), turn off Operating Condition Setting Request (Y9).

Device test	×
_ Bit device	
Device	Close
Y9 -	
FORCE ON FORCE OFF Toggle force	Hide history
Word device/buffer memory	
C Device	<u> </u>
G Buffer memory Module start I/0	
Address 0 💌 DEC	<b>-</b>
Setting value	
F HEX  I6 bit integer	▼ Set
	<u> </u>
Program	
Label reference program MAIN	- -
Execution history	
Device Setting condition	Find
Y9 Force ON	
Module start:0 Address:0(D) F(H)	Find next
Y9 Force OFF	Re-setting
	Clear

- (b) If the saved buffer memory contents are not yet prerecorded, record them in the following procedure.
  - 1) Turn Operating Condition Setting Request (Y9) form OFF to ON.
  - Compare the factory default offset/gain value/user range settings offset/gain value/user range settings offset/gain resistance value (buffer memory addresses 160 to 255: Un\G160 to Un\G255)with the range reference table. Refer to Section 7.4 for the range reference table.
  - If the values are proper, record the factory default offset/gain value/user range settings offset/gain value/user range settings offset/gain resistance value.

### POINT

If the buffer memory values compared with the reference table are not proper, saving and restoration of the user range cannot be executed.

Before executing module control resumption, follow the flowchart in Section 4.6 and make offset/gain setting in the device test of GX Developer.

Perform mode switching by making the mode switching setting (buffer memory addresses 158, 159: Un\G158, Un\G159) and turning Operating Condition Setting Request (Y9) from OFF to ON.

Note that if module control is resumed without offset/gain setting being made, operation will be performed with the default values.

#### (2) Dismounting of module

(a) After choosing [Diagnosis] - [Online module change] on GX Developer to enter the "Online module change" mode, double-click the module to be changed online to display the "Online module change" screen.

System Monito	r														×
-Installed status-															ise
	0	1	2	3	4									Bas	
MasterPLC->	-	-	-	-	-										] 🖸 🏵 Main base
Q12PHCPU		unti	unti	Unmo unti ng											C     Expansion base 1       C     Expansion base 2       C     Expansion base 3       C     Expansion base 4       C     Expansion base 5       C     Expansion base 6
															] 🗌 C Expansion
- Parameter statu															
I/O Address	-	10	20	30	40					1	1	_			ode System monitor
1/0 Address	-			-							+	_		õ	
	0	1	2	3	4						-	-		L.	change include change
Q12PHCPU	Inte 11ig ent 16pt	16pt		None 16pt											Diagnostics Module's Detailed Information
															Base Information
Status															
													-		2.360

(b) Click the "Execution" button to enable a module change.

Online module change	×
Operation	Target module
Module change execution Installation confirmation Module control restart	I/O address 000H Module name Q64RD Status Change module selection completed
Status/Guidance	nanged module when you change the
[Execution]	Cancel

If the following error screen appears, the user range cannot be saved. Click the [OK] button, and perform the operation in Section (2)(c) and later.

MELSOF	T series GX Developer 🛛 🔀
٩	The target module didn't respond. The task is advanced to the installation confirmation.
	( <u> </u>

(c) After confirming that the "RUN" LED of the module has turned off, disconnect the external wiring and dismount the module.

#### POINT

Always dismount the module. If mounting confirmation is made without the module being dismounted, the module will not start properly and the "RUN" LED will not be lit.

#### (3) Mounting of new module

- (a) Mount a new module to the same slot and connect the external wiring.
- (b) After mounting the module, click the [Execution] button and make sure that the "RUN" LED is lit. Module Ready (X0) remains OFF.

Online module change		x
Operation	Target module	
Module change execution Installation confirmation Module control restart	I/O address Module name Status Changing module	000H Q64RD
Status/Guidance The module can be exchanged. Please execute after installing a	new module.	
Execution	Can	cel

### (4) Operation check

(a) To make an operation check, click the [Cancel] button to cancel control resumption.



(b) Click the [OK] button to leave the "Online module change" mode.

MELSOF	MELSOFT series GX Developer						
٩	The online module change mode is stopped. Even if the stop is executed, the online module change mode on the PLC side is not cancelled. Please execute the online module change and restart the control of the module again.						
	ОК						

(c) Click the [Close] button to close the System monitor screen.

System	n Monitor																	×
Installe	ed status -														Bas			
		0	1	2	з	4									Base	Mod		
Maste	erPLC->	-	-	-	-	-										<u> </u>	Maint	
Q12P	нсри	16pt	unti	Unno unti ng	unti												Expan base 1 Expan base 2 Expan base 3 Expan base 5 Expan base 6	sion sion sion sion sion sion
	ĺ																Expan base 7	
Davage	eter status														– Moo	4-	50001	
	eler status Address		10	20	30	40		1				1	_				monitor	
1/0 2	adress							<u> </u>			<u> </u>	<u> </u>	+	-1			monitor module (	hande
Q12P	энсри	0 Inte 11ig ent 16pt	16pt	2 None 16pt												Di	agnostic ule's De formatio	s
																Base	e Informa	ation
Status	odule syste	em erro	or 🗌 M	1odule	error	M	odule (	warning	м	odule o	hange		Start i			Proc	luct Inf.	List
	Stop monitor Close																	

- (d) Choose [Online] [Debug] [Device test] on GX Developer and set the values prerecorded in Section (2) to the buffer memory.
- (e) Turn the user range write request (YA) from OFF to ON to restore the user range set values to the module.
   After confirming that the offset/gain setting mode status flag (XA) is ON, turn OFF the user range write request (YA).

- (f) Referring to (1), enable the conversion of the channels to be used, and monitor the measured temperature values (16 bits) (buffer memory addresses 11 to 14: Un\G11 to 14) or measured temperature values (32 bits) (buffer memory addresses 54 to 61: Un\G54 to 61) to check that proper conversion has been made.
- (g) Since the new module is in a default status, it must be initialized by a sequence program after control resumption.
   Before performing initialization, check whether the contents of the initialization program are correct or not.
  - 1) Normal system configuration
    - The sequence program should perform initialization on the leading edge of Module READY (X9) of the Q64RD/Q64RD-G. When control resumption is executed, Module READY (X0) turns ON and initialization is performed. (If the sequence program performs initialization only one scan after RUN, initialization is not performed.)
  - 2) When used on remote I/O network Insert a user device that will execute initialization at any timing (initialization request signal) into the sequence program. After control resumption, turn ON the initialization request signal to perform initialization. (If the sequence program performs initialization only one scan after a data link start of the remote I/O network, initialization is not performed.)

### (5) Resumption of control

(a) After choosing [Diagnosis] - [Online module change] on GX Developer to redisplay the "Online module change" screen, click the [Execution] button to resume control. The FROM/TO instruction for the module resumes.

Online module change	×
Operation	Target module
Module change execution	I/D address 000H
Installation confirmation	Module name Q64RD
Module control restart	Status Change module installation completion
_ Status/Guidance	
The controls such as I/O, FROM and automatic refresh for the inst Please confirm the parameter set	
Execution	Cancel

(b) The "Online module change completed" screen appears.



### 7.4 Range Reference Table

### 7.4.1 Range reference table (Q64RD)

#### The range reference tables for the Q64RD are given below.

A	ddress (	(Decima	al)		
CH1	CH2	CH3	CH4	Description	Reference value
160	184	208	232	3-wire type factory default offset value $^{*4}$	Factory-set offset digital value (theoretical value: 3B1DH)
161	185	209	233	3-wire type factory default offset value $^{*4}$	Factory-set offset digital value (theoretical value: 3B1DH)
162	186	210	234	3-wire type factory default gain value $^{*4}$	Factory-set gain digital value (theoretical value: B158н)
163	187	211	235	3-wire type factory default gain value $^{*4}$	Factory-set gain digital value (theoretical value: B158н)
164	188	212	236	3-wire type User range setting offset value $^{*4}$	Digital value*2 for user-set offset value * 2
165	189	213	237	3-wire type User range setting offset value $^{*4}$	Digital value*2 for user-set offset value * 2
166	190	214	238	3-wire type User range settings gain value * 4	Digital value*3 for user-set gain value * 3
167	191	215	239	3-wire type User range settings gain value * 4	Digital value*3 for user-set gain value * 3
168	192	216	240	3-wire type User range settings offset resistance value (L)	Resistance value for user-set offset set temperature
169	193	217	241	(H)	(×10 <sup>-2</sup> Ω) <sup>* 1</sup>
170	194	218	242	3-wire type User range settings gain resistance value (L)	Resistance value for user-set gain set temperature -2 - + 1
171	195	219	243	(H)	(×10 <sup>-2</sup> Ω) <sup>* 1</sup>
172	196	220	244	4-wire type factory default offset value $^{*4}$	Factory-set offset digital value (theoretical value: 3B1DH)
173	197	221	245	4-wire type factory default offset value $^{*4}$	Factory-set offset digital value (theoretical value: 3B1D <sub>H</sub> )
174	198	222	246	4-wire type factory default gain value <sup>* 4</sup>	Factory-set gain digital value (theoretical value: B1518н)
175	199	223	247	4-wire type factory default gain value $^{*4}$	Factory-set gain digital value (theoretical value: B1518н)
176	200	224	248	4-wire type User range setting offset value * 4	Digital value*2 for user-set offset value * 2
177	201	225	249	4-wire type User range setting offset value $^{*4}$	Digital value*2 for user-set offset value * 2
178	202	226	250	4-wire type User range settings gain value * 4	Digital value*3 for user-set gain value * 3
179	203	227	251	4-wire type User range settings gain value * 4	Digital value*3 for user-set gain value * 3
180	204	228	252	4-wire type User range settings offset resistance value (L)	Resistance value for user-set offset set temperature ( $ imes$ 10 $^{-2}$ $\Omega$ ) * 1
181	205	229	256	(H)	
182	206	230	254	4-wire type User range settings gain resistance value (L)	Resistance value for user-set gain set temperature ( $ imes$ 10 $^{-2}\Omega$ ) * 1
183	207	231	255	(H)	

\*1: Refer to Appendix 1 for the reference resistance values of the platinum temperature-measuring resistors.

 $\pm$ 2: Use the following expression to calculate the theoretical value of the digital value.

Digital value = User range settings offset resistance value  $\times$  1.51336

3: Use the following expression to calculate the theoretical value of the digital value. Digital value = User range settings gain resistance value × 1.51336
\*4: There are two identical areas consecutively. (Buffer memory addresses 160, 161 both have the 3-wire type CH. 1 factory default offset values.) Set the same value in each area.

(Example) The following values (theoretical values) are set when user offset/gain adjustment is made at the offset set temperature of -200°C and the gain set temperature of 850°C with a Pt100 type platinum temperature-measuring resistor connected.

Value type	Set temperature	Reference resistance value	Set value ( $\times 10^{^{-2}}\Omega$ )	Input value
Offset value	-200.0°C	18.52 Ω	1852	1852 $\times$ 1.51336 = 2802 (theoretical value :AF2н)
Gain value	850.0°C	390.48 Ω	39048	39048 $\times$ 1.51336 = 59093 (theoretical value :F6D5н)

## 7.4.2 Range reference table (Q64RD-G)

#### The range reference tables for the Q64RD-G are given below.

Ad	ddress	Decima	al)	Description	Reference value
CH1	CH2	CH3	CH4	Description	Reference value
160	184	208	232	3-wire type factory default offset value (L)	Factory-set offset digital value <sup>* 4</sup> (theoretical value: 1E2FEн)
161	185	209	233	3-wire type factory default offset value (H)	Factory-set offset digital value (theoretical value: TE2FEEH)
162	186	210	234	3-wire type factory default gain value (L)	Factory-set gain digital value <sup>* 4</sup> (theoretical value: 5А8FCAн)
163	187	211	235	3-wire type factory default gain value (H)	Factory-set gain digital value (theoretical value: SABECAH)
164	188	212	236	3-wire type User range setting offset value (L)	Digital value*2 for user-set offset value * 2
165	189	213	237	3-wire type User range setting offset value (H)	Digital value 2 for user-set offset value
166	190	214	238	3-wire type User range settings gain value (L)	Digital value*3 for user-set gain value * <sup>3</sup>
167	191	215	239	3-wire type User range settings gain value (H)	Digital value 3 for user-set gain value
168	192	216	240	3-wire type User range settings offset resistance value (L)	Resistance value for user-set offset set temperature $\frac{2}{3}$ and $\frac{1}{3}$
169	193	217	241	(H)	$(\times 10^{-2} \Omega)^{*1}$
170	194	218	242	3-wire type User range settings gain resistance value (L)	Resistance value for user-set gain set temperature
171	195	219	243	(H)	$(\times 10^{-2} \Omega) * ^{1}$
172	196	220	244	4-wire type factory default offset value (L)	Factory-set offset digital value <sup>* 4</sup> (theoretical value: 1E2FEн)
173	197	221	245	4-wire type factory default offset value (H)	Factory-set diset digital value (theoretical value: TE2FEER)
174	198	222	246	4-wire type factory default gain value (L)	Factory-set gain digital value $^{*4}$ (theoretical value: 5A8FCA <sub>H</sub> )
175	199	223	247	4-wire type factory default gain value (H)	
176	200	224	248	4-wire type User range setting offset value (L)	Digital value*2 for user-set offset value * 2
177	201	225	249	4-wire type User range setting offset value (H)	Digital value 2 101 user-set offset value
178	202	226	250	4-wire type User range settings gain value (L)	Digital value*3 for user-set gain value $^{*3}$
179	203	227	251	4-wire type User range settings gain value (H)	Digital value 5 101 user-set gain value
180	204	228	252	4-wire type User range settings offset resistance value (L)	Resistance value for user-set offset temperature ( $ imes$ 10 $^{-2}\Omega$ ) * 1
181	205	229	256	(H)	
182	206	230	254	4-wire type User range settings gain resistance value (L)	Resistance value for user-set gain temperature ( $ imes$ 10 $^{-2}\Omega$ ) $^{*1}$
183	207	231	255	(H)	

\*1: Refer to Appendix 1 for the reference resistance values of the platinum temperature-measuring resistors.
\*2: Use the following expression to calculate the theoretical value of the digital value. Digital value = User range settings offset resistance value × 1.51336
\*3: Use the following expression to calculate the theoretical value of the digital value.

Digital value = User range settings gain resistance value  $\times$  1.51336  $\times$  4: Refer to the following example.

(Example) The following values (theoretical values) are set when user offset/gain adjustment is made at the offset set temperature of -200°C and the gain set temperature of 850°C with a Pt100 type platinum temperature-measuring resistor connected.

Value type	Set temperature	Reference resistance value	Set value ( $\times 10^{2} \Omega$ )	Input value
Offset value	-200.0°C	18.52 Ω	1852	$1852 \times 197.835 = 366390$ (theoretical value : 59736 <sub>H</sub> )
Gain value	850.0°C	390.48 Ω	39048	39048 $\times$ 197.835 = 7725061 (theoretical value : 75Е005н)

### 7.5 Precautions for Online Module Change

The following are the precautions for online module change.

- (1) Always perform an online module change in the correct procedure. Failure to do so can cause a malfunction or failure.
- (2) If a module change is changed online with the user range setting, the accuracy after that will be decreased by approx.3 times compared with the one before the restoration.

Re-set the offset/gain values as necessary.

# **8 TROUBLESHOOTING**

This chapter explains the natures of errors which may occur during use of the Q64RD/Q64RD-G and troubleshooting.

### 8.1 Error Code List

If an error occurs when data are written to or read from the PLC CPU, the Q64RD/Q64RD-G writes the corresponding error code to the buffer memory address 19 (Un\G19).

Error Code (Decimal)	Description	Remedy
10	The measurement range setting is other than 0 to 5.8 in the intelligent function module switch setting. □ indicates the channel number set incorrectly.	Make a correct setting in the intelligent function module switch setting. (Refer to Section 4.5.)
111	A module error at start-up.	Switch power off, then on again. If the error recurs, the module may have failed. Consult your local Mitsubishi service center or representative.
112	Value set in the intelligent function module switch setting 5 is other than 0.	Set a correct value in the intelligent function module switch setting. (Refer to Section 4.5.)
12	The offset/gain setting is other than 0 and 1 in the intelligent function module switch setting. ☐ indicates the channel number set incorrectly.	Make a correct setting in the intelligent function module switch setting. (Refer to Section 4.5.)
13🗖	The three-/four-conductor type setting is other than 0 and 1 in the intelligent function module switch setting. □ indicates the channel number set incorrectly.	Make a correct setting in the intelligent function module switch setting. (Refer to Section 4.5.)
161 <sup>* 1</sup>	The G.OGSTOR instruction was executed in the offset/gain setting mode.	Do not execute the G.OGSTOR instruction in the offset/gain setting mode.
162	<ul> <li>The G.OGSTOR instruction was executed consecutively.</li> <li>At the time of offset/gain setting, a set value was written to the E<sup>2</sup>PROM 26 or more times.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Execute the G.OGSTOR instruction only once for one module.</li> <li>At the time of offset/gain setting, write a set value only once at one time.</li> </ul>
163	The G.OGSTOR instruction was executed for the model that differs from the model for which the G.OGLOAD instruction had been executed.	Execute the G.OGLOAD and G.OGSTOR instructions for the same model.
20	The time averaging setting is outside the setting range. ☐ indicates the channel number set incorrectly.	Set a correct value at the buffer memory address 1 to 4 (Un\G1 to 4). (Refer to Section 3.4.4 (Q64RD) or 3.4.5 (Q64RD-G)).
30	The count averaging setting is outside the setting range. ☐ indicates the channel number set incorrectly.	Set a correct value at the buffer memory address 1 to 4 (Un\G1 to 4). (Refer to Section 3.4.4 (Q64RD) or 3.4.5 (Q64RD-G)).
31☐ (Q64RD-G only)	The moving average setting is outside the setting range. ☐ indicates the channel number set incorrectly.	Set a correct value at the buffer memory address 1 to 4 (Un\G1 to 4). (Refer to Section 3.4.5.)
32□ (Q64RD-G only)	The time constant setting is outside the setting range. ☐ indicates the channel number set incorrectly.	Set a correct value at the buffer memory address 1 to 4 (Un\G1 to 4). (Refer to Section 3.4.5.)
40	In the offset/gain setting, or when the user setting is restored, Gain value - Offset value $\leq 0.1$ [C]. $\Box$ indicates the channel number set incorrectly.	Set a correct value in the buffer memory, or measure and check the resistance of the RTD input terminals.
50	When the offset setting request (Y1, Y3, Y5, Y7) or gain setting request (Y2, Y4, Y6, Y8) is turned on in the offset/gain setting mode, the offset/gain setting of the intelligent function module switch setting on that channel is not user-set. indicates the channel number set incorrectly.	Make a correct setting in the intelligent function module switch setting. (Refer to Section 4.5.)
51	When the offset setting request (Y1, Y3, Y5, Y7) or gain setting request (Y2, Y4, Y6, Y8) is turned on in the offset/gain setting mode, the "offset value" or "gain value" of that channel is outside the measurement range.	
52	The offset setting request and gain setting request were turned on simultaneously in the offset/gain setting mode. ☐ indicates the channel number set incorrectly.	Reexamine the sequence program so that they do not turn on simultaneously.

\* 1: This error code is written into G.OGSTOR instruction's completion status area (S) +1, not into the buffer memory address 19 (Un\G19).

## 8 TROUBLESHOOTING

Error Code (Decimal)	Description	Remedy
6Δ□	<ul> <li>The set warning output upper/lower limit value is outside the measurable temperature range specified for the used platinum temperature-measuring resistor.</li> <li>☐ indicates the channel number set incorrectly.</li> <li>△ indicates any of the following statuses.</li> <li>0: The lower lower limit value is lower than the measurement range.</li> <li>1: The upper upper limit value is higher than the measurement range.</li> <li>2: Lower lower limit value &gt; lower upper limit value</li> <li>3: Lower upper limit value &gt; upper lower limit value</li> <li>4: Upper lower limit value &gt; upper upper limit value</li> </ul>	Set a correct value at the buffer memory address 86 to 117 (Un\G86 to 117). (Refer to Section 3.4.21.)

### POINT

- If two or more errors have occurred, the code of the error found by the Q64RD/Q64RD-G first is stored. The latter errors are not stored.
- The error can be cleared by turning on the error clear request (YF).
- The error is cleared at the time of mode switching.

## 8.2 Troubleshooting

## 8.2.1 RUN LED is extinguished

Check Item	Remedy
Check that power is supplied.	Confirm that the supply voltage of the power supply module is within the rated range.
Check that the capacity of the power supply module is sufficient.	Calculate the current consumption of the CPU, I/O, intelligent function and other modules loaded on the base unit, and make sure that the power supply capacity is enough.
Check for a watchdog timer error.	Reset the PLC CPU and verify that it is lit. If the RUN LED does not light even after doing this, the module may be malfunctioning. Consult your local Mitsubishi service center or representative.
Check whether the modules are loaded normally on the base unit.	Check the module loading status.
Is a module change enabled during an online module change?	Refer to Chapter 7 and take corrective action.

### 8.2.2 RUN LED flickers

Check Item	Remedy
Check whether the module is in the offset/gain setting mode or not.	After making offset/gain setting, return to the normal mode.

### 8.2.3 ERROR/ERR. LED flickers

Check Item	Remedy
Check whether the switch 5 of the intelligent function module	Set the switch 5 of the intelligent function module switches for 0.
switches is "other than 0".	(Refer to Section 4.5)

## 8.2.4 ERROR/ERR. LED is lit

Check Item	Remedy					
Check for an error.	Check the error code and take the action given in Section 8.1.					

### 8.2.5 ALM LED flickers

Check Item	Remedy
Check for an input signal fault.	Check the Disconnection detection flag (buffer memory address 49,
	Un\G49) and take the action given in Section 8.2.7.

## 8.2.6 ALM LED is lit

Check Item	Remedy						
Check for a warning output.	Check the Warning output flag (buffer memory address 48, Un\G48).						

# 8.2.7 Disconnection detection flag (XC) has turned on

Check Item	Remedy					
Check whether RTD is connected securely or not.	Connect it securely.					
Check for loose terminal screws.	Retighten the terminal screws within the specified torque range.					
Check the connected RTD for wire break.	Make continuity check on the RTD, and replace it if its wire is broken.					
Check whether the channel where no RTD is connected is specified	Check the channels which are specified for conversion enable and the channels where RTDs are connected, and make the conversion setting correctly.					

## 8.2.8 Temperature conversion value cannot be read

Check Item	Remedy					
Check whether the used channel has been set for conversion disable.	Set it for conversion enable in sequence program.					
Check whether the PLC CPU is set for STOP.	Set the PLC CPU for RUN.					

## 8.2.9 Temperature conversion value is abnormal

Check Item	Remedy					
Check whether the RTD differs from the one specified.	Set the RTD connected to the switch 1 in the intelligent function module switch setting.					
Check whether the connected RTD is connected reversely.	Connect the RTD correctly.					
Check for noise in the RTD input.	Check influence from the ground and adjacent devices, and take action to prevent noise.					
Check whether conversion is made with another RTD specified after setting of the offset/gain value.	Make offset/gain setting again for the current RTD.					

### 8.2.10 Checking the Q64RD/Q64RD-G status using GX Developer system monitor

When the Q64RD/Q64RD-G detailed information is selected in GX Developer system monitor, an error code and LED status can be checked.

- (1) Operating GX Developer
   [Diagnostics] → [System monitor] → "Select Q64RD/Q64RD-G " →
   Module Detailed Information
- (2) Module's Detailed Information
  - (a) Checking the function version The function version of the Q64RD/Q64RD-G is displayed in the product information field.
  - (b) Checking the error code
     The error code stored in buffer memory address 19 (Un\G19) of the
     Q64RD/Q64RD-G is displayed in the Present Error field.

(When the Error History button is pressed, the contents displayed in the

Present Error field are displayed in the No. 1 field.)

Module's Detailed Infor	mation		X	]
Module Name	Q64RD 0	Product information	02091000000000 (B)	Function version
Implementation Position	-			
- Module Information-				
Module access	Possible	1/O Clear / Hold Set	tings	
Status of External Power	Supply	Noise Filter Setting		
Fuse Status		Input Type		
Status of I/O Address Ve	erify Agreement			
Error Display				
No. Error	Present Error	o Error	Display format	
			HEX	
	Error History		C DEC	
	The display sec an old error. Th under.	quence turn of the error e error of the latest is d	history is displayed from isplayed in the line in the	
H/W Information	Start monitor	[Stop monitor]	Close	

### (3) H/W information (Q64RD)

(a) H/W LED information of Q64RD The LED ON status is displayed.

I	No.	LED name	Status
	1	RUN LED	0000⊦ : Indicates that LED is unlit.
	2	ERROR LED	0001н : Indicates that LED is lit



- (4) H/W information (Q64RD-G)
  - (a) H/W LED information of Q64RD-G

The LED ON status is displayed.

No.	LED name	Status
1	RUN LED	0000H: Indicates that LED is unlit.
2	ERR LED	0001H: Indicates that LED is lit.
3	ALM LED	Alternate display of 0000 and 0001: Indicates that the LED is flickering.

### (b) H/W switch information of Q64RD-G

The status of the Intelligent function module switch setting is displayed.

No.	Intelligent function module switch
1	Switch 1
2	Switch 2
3	Switch 3
4	Switch 4
5	Switch 5

Module Module Name Q64RD-G Product informati				n 05061000000	0000 - C	Display format		
HAV LED Information				HAV SW Infor	mation			
No.	Value	No.	Value	No.	Value	No.	Value	
L	0001	1	8000			1	0000	
2	0000	2	0000			2	0000	
3	0000					3	0000	
						4	0000	
						5	0000	
							-	
							-	
							-	
							-	

# APPENDIX

## Appendix 1 Reference Resistance of RTD

# Appendix 1.1 New JIS/IEC type (Pt100)

JIS C1604-1997, IEC 751 1983

Unit:  $\Omega$ 

-200	-100	-0	Temperature[°C]	Temperature[°C]	0	100	200	300	400	500	600	700	800
18.52	60.26	100.00	-0	0	100.00	138.51	175.86	212.05	247.09	280.98	313.71	345.28	375.70
	56.19	96.09	-10	10	103.90	142.29	179.53	215.61	250.53	284.30	316.92	348.38	378.68
	52.11	92.16	-20	20	107.79	146.07	183.19	219.15	253.96	287.62	320.12	351.46	381.65
	48.00	88.22	-30	30	111.67	149.83	186.84	222.68	257.38	290.92	323.30	354.53	384.60
	43.88	84.27	-40	40	115.54	153.58	190.47	226.21	260.78	294.21	326.48	357.59	387.55
	39.72	80.31	-50	50	119.40	157.33	194.10	229.72	264.18	297.49	329.64	360.64	390.48
	35.54	76.33	-60	60	123.24	161.05	197.71	233.21	267.56	300.75	332.79	363.67	
	31.34	72.33	-70	70	127.08	164.77	201.31	236.70	270.93	304.01	335.93	366.70	
	27.10	68.33	-80	80	130.90	168.48	204.90	240.18	274.29	307.25	339.06	369.71	
		64.30	-90	90	134.71	172.17	208.48	243.64	277.64	310.49	342.18	372.71	

## Appendix 1.2 Old JIS type (JPt100)

JIS C1604-1981

-100	-0	Temperature[°C]	Temperature[°C]	0	100	200	300	400	500	600
59.57	100.00	-0	0	100.00	139.16	177.13	213.93	249.56	284.02	317.28
55.44	96.02	-10	10	103.97	143.01	180.86	217.54	253.06	287.40	
51.29	92.02	-20	20	107.93	146.85	184.58	221.15	256.55	290.77	
47.11	88.01	-30	30	111.88	150.67	188.29	224.74	260.02	294.12	
42.91	83.99	-40	40	115.81	154.49	191.99	228.32	263.49	297.47	
38.68	79.96	-50	50	119.73	158.29	195.67	231.89	266.94	300.80	
34.42	75.91	-60	60	123.64	162.08	199.35	235.45	270.38	304.12	
30.12	71.85	-70	70	127.54	165.86	203.01	238.99	273.80	307.43	
25.80	67.77	-80	80	131.42	169.63	206.66	242.53	277.22	310.72	
	63.68	-90	90	135.30	173.38	210.30	246.05	280.63	314.01	

## Appendix 1.3 Ni100 $\Omega$ type

DIN43760 1987

Unit:	Ω
-------	---

-0	Temperature[°C]	Temperature[°C]	0	100
100.0	-0	0	100.0	161.8
94.6	-10	10	105.6	168.8
89.3	-20	20	111.2	176.0
84.2	-30	30	117.1	183.3
79.1	-40	40	123.0	190.9
74.3	-50	50	129.1	198.7
69.5	-60	60	135.3	206.6
	-70	70	141.7	214.8
	-80	80	148.3	223.2
	-90	90	154.9	

## Appendix 2 Function upgrade for the Q64RD

The Q64RD of function versions C have more functions than the conventional model (function version B).

## Appendix 2.1 A comparison of function of the Q64RD

versions.						
Function	Function version B	Function version C				
Online module change	×	0				
Dedicated instruction	×	0				
Mode switching that does not require PLC CPU to be rest	_	—				
Dedicated instructior (G.OFFGAN)	×	0				
Buffer memory (mode switching settin and operating condition setting request (Y9)	×	0				
GX Configurator-TI	×	0				

The following table indicates the functions supported by the corresponding function

O: Compatible  $\times$ : Not compatible

App

## Appendix 3 Dedicated Instruction List

The following table lists the dedicated instructions that can be used with the Q64RD/Q64RD-G.

Instruction	Description	Reference section
OFFGAN	Switches to the offset/gain setting mode. Switches to the normal mode.	Appendix 3.1
OGLOAD	Reads the offset/gain values of the user range setting to the CPU.	Appendix 3.2
OGSTOR	Restores the offset/gain values of the user range setting stored in the CPU to the Q64RD/Q64RD-G.	Appendix 3.3

### POINT

When the module is mounted to a MELSECNET/H remote I/O station, the dedicated instructions are not available.

### Appendix 3.1 OFFGAN

		mode	, onsergai	n seung n		innai moue	=)			
	Usable devices									
	Internal device			MELSECNET/H		Special function	Index	Constant		Other
Set data	(System, user)		File							
	Bit	Word	register	er Bit Word	module	register Z□	К, Н	S	Other	
				2		U⊟\G□		,		-
(S)				—			_	_		
[Instruction [Execution symbol] condition] Command										
G.OFFGAN Un (S)										
GP.OFFGAN Un (S)										

Switches the mode of the Q64RD/Q64RD-G. (Normal mode to offset/gain setting mode, offset/gain setting mode to normal mode)

### Set data

Device	Description	Setting range	Data type
Un	Start I/O number of the module	0 to FEн	Binary 16 bits
(S)	Mode switching 0: Switching to normal mode 1: Switching to offset/gain setting mode The setting of any other value results in "switching to offset/gain setting mode".	0 ,1	Binary 16 bits

### (1) Function

Switches the mode of the Q64RD/Q64RD-G.

- Normal mode to offset/gain setting mode
- Offset/gain setting mode to normal mode

### POINT

(1) When the offset/gain setting mode is switched to the normal mode, Module Ready (X0) turns from OFF to ON.

Note that initial setting processing will be executed if there is a sequence program that makes initial setting when Module Ready (X0) turns ON.

(2) The error is cleared when the mode is switched.

(2) Operation error

No errors.

## (3) Program example

The following program is designed to switch the Q64RD/Q64RD-G mounted in the position of I/O number X/Y0 to X/YF to the offset/gain setting mode when M10 is turned ON, and to return it to the normal mode when M10 is turned OFF.

Switche	s to offse	et/gain setting mode					
·	м10 			[MOVP	К1	D1	Stores setting of dedicated instruction (G.OFFGAN) into D1.
				G.OFFGAN	UO	D1	Dedicated instruction (G.OFFGAN)
-			[ Perform	ns processing fo	r offset/g	ain setting	
Switche	s to norn	nal mode					
	м10 <b>- Ш</b>			[MOVP	KO	D1 .	Stores setting of dedicated instruction (G.OFFGAN) into D1.
				G.OFFGAN	UO	D1	Dedicated instruction (G.OFFGAN)
			[ Perform	ns processing fo	r normal	mode	
-						-[END	
## Appendix 3.2 OGLOAD

					Usable	devices				
Set data		l device n, user)	File	MELSE Direct		Special function	Index	Con	stant	Other
	Bit	Word	register	Bit	Word	module U⊡∖G□	register Z⊡	К, Н	S	Other
(S)	_ O			—		_	_	_		
(D)		0			-	_		_		_
[Instructio symbol]	-	ecution dition]	Commar	nd						
G.OGLOAD		┝──┤┝		[	G.OGLOAD	Un	(S)	(D)		
GP.OGL			Commar	nd	[	GP.OGLOA	D Un	(S)	(D)	]

Reads the offset/gain values of the user range setting of the Q64RD/Q64RD-G to the CPU.

### Set data

Device	Description	Setting range	Data type
Un	Start I/O number of the module	0 to FEн	Binary 16 bits
(S)	Istart number of the device in which control data is stored	Within the range of the specified device	Device name
(D)	LINSTRUCTION DROCESSING	Within the range of the specified device	Bit

# Control data \* 1 (1/4)

Device		Item	Set data	Setting range	Set by
(S	)	System area	_	_	—
(S) + 1		Completion status	Stores the status when the instruction is complete. 0 : Normal completion Other than 0: Abnormal completion	_	System
(S) - (S) -		System area	—	_	—
	(S) + 4	3-wire CH1 Factory default offset value	_	_	System
	(S) + 5	3-wire CH1 Factory default offset value	—		System
	(S) + 6	3-wire CH1 Factory default gain value	—	_	System
Q64RD	(S) + 7	3-wire CH1 Factory default gain value	—	_	System
Q04KD	(S) + 8	3-wire CH1 User range settings offset value	—	_	System
	(S) + 9	3-wire CH1 User range settings offset value	_	_	System
	(S) + 10	3-wire CH1 User range settings gain value	_	_	System
	(S) + 11	3-wire CH1 User range settings gain value	—	_	System

Dev	vice	ltem	Set data	Setting range	Set by
	(S) + 4	3-wire CH1 Factory default offset value (L)			Sustam
	(S) + 5	3-wire CH1 Factory default offset value (H)			System
	(S) + 6	3-wire CH1 Factory default gain value (L)			System
Q64RD	(S) + 7	3-wire CH1 Factory default gain value (H)			System
-G	(S) + 8	3-wire CH1 User range settings offset value (L)			System
	(S) + 9	3-wire CH1 User range settings offset value (H)	—	—	System
	(S) + 10	3-wire CH1 User range settings gain value (L)			System
	(S) + 11	3-wire CH1 User range settings gain value (H)		—	System
(S) -	+ 12	3-wire CH1 User range settings offset resistance value (L)			System
(S) -	+ 13	3-wire CH1 User range settings offset resistance value (H)			System
(S) -	+ 14	3-wire CH1 User range settings gain resistance value (L)			System
(S) -	+ 15	3-wire CH1 User range settings gain resistance value (H)		—	System
	(S) + 16	4-wire CH1 Factory default offset value		—	System
	(S) + 17	4-wire CH1 Factory default offset value		—	System
	(S) + 18	4-wire CH1 Factory default gain value	—	_	System
Q64RD	(S) + 19	4-wire CH1 Factory default gain value		_	System
Q64RD		4-wire CH1 User range settings offset value	_	_	System
		4-wire CH1 User range settings offset value	_	_	System
		4-wire CH1 User range settings gain value	_	_	System
		4-wire CH1 User range settings gain value		_	System
		4-wire CH1 Factory default offset value (L)			
		4-wire CH1 Factory default offset value (H)	—	—	System
		4-wire CH1 Factory default gain value (L)			_
Q64RD		4-wire CH1 Factory default gain value (H)	—	—	System
-G		4-wire CH1 User range settings offset value (L)			-
-		4-wire CH1 User range settings offset value (H)	—	—	System
		4-wire CH1 User range settings gain value (L)			
		4-wire CH1 User range settings gain value (H)	—	—	System
(S) -	+ 24	4-wire CH1 User range settings offset resistance value (L)			-
	+ 25	4-wire CH1 User range settings offset resistance value (H)	—	—	System
1	+ 26	4-wire CH1 User range settings gain resistance value (L)			_
	+ 27	4-wire CH1 User range settings gain resistance value (H)	—	—	System
(0)		3-wire CH2 Factory default offset value			System
		3-wire CH2 Factory default offset value			System
		3-wire CH2 Factory default gain value			System
		3-wire CH2 Factory default gain value			System
Q64RD		3-wire CH2 User range settings offset value			System
		3-wire CH2 User range settings offset value			System
		3-wire CH2 User range settings gain value			System
		3-wire CH2 User range settings gain value			System
		3-wire CH2 Factory default offset value (L)			Oystern
		3-wire CH2 Factory default offset value (L)	—	—	System
		3-wire CH2 Factory default gain value (L)			
Q64RD		3-wire CH2 Factory default gain value (L)	—	—	System
-G		3-wire CH2 Factory default gain value (T) 3-wire CH2 User range settings offset value (L)			
-0		3-wire CH2 User range settings offset value (L)	—	—	System
		3-wire CH2 User range settings gain value (L)			
	~ /	3-wire CH2 User range settings gain value (L) 3-wire CH2 User range settings gain value (H)	—	—	System
(0)					
· · · · ·	+ 36	3-wire CH2 User range settings offset resistance value (L)	—	—	System
· · · ·	+ 37	3-wire CH2 User range settings offset resistance value (H)			
	+ 38	3-wire CH2 User range settings gain resistance value (L)	—		System
(5)	+ 39	3-wire CH2 User range settings gain resistance value (H)			-

Control data \* 1 (2/4)

Dev	/ice	Item	Set data	Setting range	Set by
	(S) + 40	4-wire CH2 Factory default offset value			System
-		4-wire CH2 Factory default offset value			System
		4-wire CH2 Factory default gain value			System
		4-wire CH2 Factory default gain value		_	System
		4-wire CH2 User range settings offset value			System
-		4-wire CH2 User range settings offset value			System
-		4-wire CH2 User range settings gain value			System
-		4-wire CH2 User range settings gain value			System
		4-wire CH2 Factory default offset value (L)			
		4-wire CH2 Factory default offset value (E)	—	—	System
		4-wire CH2 Factory default gain value (L)			
Q64RD		4-wire CH2 Factory default gain value (H)	—	—	System
		4-wire CH2 User range settings offset value (L)			
Ŭ		4-wire CH2 User range settings offset value (H)	—	—	System
		4-wire CH2 User range settings gain value (L)			
-		4-wire CH2 User range settings gain value (L) 4-wire CH2 User range settings gain value (H)	—	—	System
(8)		4-wire CH2 User range settings offset resistance value (L)			
(S) +			—	—	System
		4-wire CH2 User range settings offset resistance value (H)			
		4-wire CH2 User range settings gain resistance value (L)	—	—	System
(S) -		4-wire CH2 User range settings gain resistance value (H)			Oustains
		3-wire CH3 Factory default offset value			System
		3-wire CH3 Factory default offset value			System
		3-wire CH3 Factory default gain value			System
Q64RD		3-wire CH3 Factory default gain value		—	System
		3-wire CH3 User range settings offset value		—	System
		3-wire CH3 User range settings offset value	—	—	System
(3)		3-wire CH3 User range settings gain value		—	System
		3-wire CH3 User range settings gain value		—	System
		3-wire CH3 Factory default offset value (L)	_	_	System
		3-wire CH3 Factory default offset value (H)			-,
		3-wire CH3 Factory default gain value (L)	_	_	System
		3-wire CH3 Factory default gain value (H)			- ,
-G		3-wire CH3 User range settings offset value (L)	_	_	System
		3-wire CH3 User range settings offset value (H)			• ) • • • •
		3-wire CH3 User range settings gain value (L)	_	_	System
		3-wire CH3 User range settings gain value (H)			• ) • ! • !
		3-wire CH3 User range settings offset resistance value (L)	_	_	System
(S) +		3-wire CH3 User range settings offset resistance value (H)			Cyclom
(S) +		3-wire CH3 User range settings gain resistance value (L)		_	System
(S) -	+ 63	3-wire CH3 User range settings gain resistance value (H)			Oystern
		4-wire CH3 Factory default offset value			System
	(S) + 65	4-wire CH3 Factory default offset value			Oystern
		4-wire CH3 Factory default gain value			System
Q64RD	(S) + 67	4-wire CH3 Factory default gain value			System
Q04ND	(S) + 68	4-wire CH3 User range settings offset value			System
	(S) + 69	4-wire CH3 User range settings offset value			System
	(S) + 70	4-wire CH3 User range settings gain value			Sustan
	(S) + 71	4-wire CH3 User range settings gain value			System

Control data \*1 (3/4)

Device	Item	Set data	Setting range	Set by
(S) + 64	4-wire CH3 User range settings offset value (L)			Sustam
(S) + 65	4-wire CH3 User range settings offset value (H)		—	System
(S) + 66	4-wire CH3 User range settings gain value (L)			Custom
	4-wire CH3 User range settings gain value (H)	_	—	System
	4-wire CH3 User range settings offset resistance value (L)	_	—	System
	4-wire CH3 User range settings offset resistance value (H)	_	_	System
	4-wire CH3 User range settings gain resistance value (L)	_	_	System
	4-wire CH3 User range settings gain resistance value (H)	—	—	System
(S) + 72	4-wire CH3 User range settings offset resistance value (L)			
(S) + 73	4-wire CH3 User range settings offset resistance value (H)	—	—	System
(S) + 74	4-wire CH3 User range settings gain resistance value (L)			<b>.</b> .
(S) + 75	4-wire CH3 User range settings gain resistance value (H)	—	—	System
	3-wire CH4 Factory default offset value			System
	3-wire CH4 Factory default offset value			System
	3 3-wire CH4 Factory default gain value		_	System
(S) + 70	3-wire CH4 Factory default gain value			System
	3-wire CH4 User range settings offset value		_	System
	3-wire CH4 User range settings offset value			System
	3-wire CH4 User range settings gain value			System
	3-wire CH4 User range settings gain value			System
	3-wire CH4 Factory default offset value (L)			Oystom
	3-wire CH4 Factory default offset value (L)	—	—	System
	3-wire CH4 Factory default gain value (L)			
	3-wire CH4 Factory default gain value (L)	—	—	System
	3-wire CH4 User range settings offset value (L)			-
		—	—	System
	3-wire CH4 User range settings offset value (H) 2-3-wire CH4 User range settings gain value (L)			
	3-wire CH4 User range settings gain value (L)	—	—	System
	3-wire CH4 User range settings offset resistance value (L)			-
(S) + 84 (S) + 85	3-wire CH4 User range settings offset resistance value (L)	—	—	System
(S) + 85 (S) + 86	3-wire CH4 User range settings gain resistance value (L)			-
(S) + 87	3-wire CH4 User range settings gain resistance value (L)	—	—	System
	4-wire CH4 Factory default offset value			Sustam
	4-wire CH4 Factory default offset value	—		System
	4-wire CH4 Factory default gain value	—		System
				System
	4-wire CH4 Factory default gain value 2 4-wire CH4 User range settings offset value			System
		—		System
	4-wire CH4 User range settings offset value 4-wire CH4 User range settings gain value			System System
				System
	4-wire CH4User range settings gain value			
	4-wire CH4 Factory default offset value (L)	—	_	System
	4-wire CH4 Factory default offset value (H) 4-wire CH4 Factory default gain value (L)			
· · ·		—	—	System
	4-wire CH4 Factory default gain value (H)			-
	2 4-wire CH4 User range settings offset value (L)	—	_	System
	4-wire CH4 User range settings offset value (H)		┼───┤	-
	4-wire CH4 User range settings gain value (L)	—	_	System
	4-wire CH4 User range settings gain value (H)			-
(S) + 96	4-wire CH4 User range settings offset resistance value (L)	—	_	System
(S) + 97	4-wire CH4 User range settings offset resistance value (H)			-
(S) + 98	4-wire CH4 User range settings gain resistance value (L)	—	_	System
(S) + 99	4-wire CH4 User range settings gain resistance value (H)			

Control data \* 1 (4/4)

- (1) Functions
  - (a) Reads the offset/gain values of the user range setting of Q64RD/Q64RD-G to the CPU.
  - (b) There are two types of interlock signals for the G.OGLOAD instruction: the completion device (D) and the status display device at completion (D) + 1.
    - Completion device Turns ON in the END processing of the scan where the G.OGLOAD instruction is completed, and turns OFF in the next END processing.
    - 2) Status display device at completion
      Turns ON and OFF depending on the completion status of the
      G.OGLOAD instruction.
      Normal completion : Stays OFF and does not change.

Abnormal completion: Turns ON in the END processing of the scan where the G.OGLOAD instruction is completed, and turns OFF in the next END processing.

	ng END processing
Sequence program Execution completion of ON the G.OGLOAD instruction	
G.OGLOAD instruction OFF ON	
	Abnormal npletion
Status display device OFF Normal	l completion
at completion (D)+1	scan

- (2) Operation error No errors.
- (3) Program example

The following program is designed to read the offset/gain values of the Q64RD/Q64RD-G mounted in the position of I/O number X/Y0 to X/YF when M11 is turned ON.



## Appendix 3.3 OGSTOR

Restores the offset/gain values of the user range setting stored in the CPU to the Q64RD/Q64RD-G.

					Usable	devices				
Set data		l device n, user)	File	_	CNET/H J⊡\□	Special function	Index	Con	stant	Other
	Bit	Word	register	Bit	Word	module U⊡∖G□	register Z□	К, Н	S	Other
(S)	_ 0				-			_	_	_
(D)		0			-	_		_	_	—
[Instructic symbol]	-	ecution idition]	Commar	nd						
G.OGST	DR		┝───┤ ┝─		[	G.OGSTOR	R Un	(S)	(D)	
	rop f		Commar	nd	Г	00.00070				- 1
GP.OGS						GP.OGSTO	R Un	(S)	(D)	

### Set data

Device	Description	Setting range	Data type
Un	Start I/O number of the module	0 to FEн	Binary 16 bits
(S) * <sup>1</sup>	Start number of the device in which control data is stored.	Within the range of the specified device	Device name
(D)	Device that is turned ON 1 scan on completion of dedicated instruction processing. (D) + 1 also turns ON at an abnormal completion.	Within the range of the specified device	Bit

\*1 When executing the G.OGLOAD instruction, specify the device designated in (S). Do not change the data read with the G.OGLOAD instruction.

If it is changed, normal operation cannot be guaranteed.

### Control data \*1 (1/4)

Dev	ice	Item	Set data	Setting range	Set by
(S)		System area	—		_
(S) + 1		Completion status	Stores the status when the instruction is complete. 0 : Normal completion Other than 0: Abnormal completion	_	System
(S) + 2 (S) + 3		System area	—	_	—
	(S) + 4	3-wire CH1 Factory default offset value	—		System
	(S) + 5	3-wire CH1 Factory default offset value	—		System
	(S) + 6	3-wire CH1 Factory default gain value	—		System
Q64RD	(S) + 7	3-wire CH1 Factory default gain value	—		System
Q04KD	(S) + 8	3-wire CH1 User range settings offset value	—		System
	(S) + 9	3-wire CH1 User range settings offset value	—		System
	(S) + 10	3-wire CH1 User range settings gain value		_	System
	(S) + 11	3-wire CH1 User range settings gain value		_	System

Dev	vice	Item	Set data	Setting range	Set by
	(S) + 4	3-wire CH1 Factory default offset value (L)			
		3-wire CH1 Factory default offset value (H)	—	—	System
		3-wire CH1 Factory default gain value (L)			<b>0</b> 1
Q64RD		3-wire CH1 Factory default gain value (H)	—	—	System
-G		3-wire CH1 User range settings offset value (L)			<b>0</b> 1
		3-wire CH1 User range settings offset value (H)	—	—	System
		3-wire CH1 User range settings gain value (L)			0
		3-wire CH1 User range settings gain value (H)	—	—	System
(S) -	+ 12	3-wire CH1 User range settings offset resistance value (L)			0
(S) -	+ 13	3-wire CH1 User range settings offset resistance value (H)	—	—	System
(S) -		3-wire CH1 User range settings gain resistance value (L)			0
		3-wire CH1 User range settings gain resistance value (H)	—	—	System
· · · · · ·		4-wire CH1 Factory default offset value			System
		4-wire CH1 Factory default offset value	_		System
		4-wire CH1 Factory default gain value	_		System
00/00		4-wire CH1 Factory default gain value	_		System
Q64RD		4-wire CH1 User range settings offset value	_	_	System
		4-wire CH1 User range settings offset value		_	System
		4-wire CH1 User range settings gain value		_	System
		4-wire CH1 User range settings gain value			System
		4-wire CH1 Factory default offset value (L)			
		4-wire CH1 Factory default offset value (H)	—	—	System
		4-wire CH1 Factory default gain value (L)			
Q64RD		4-wire CH1 Factory default gain value (H)	—	—	System
-G		4-wire CH1 User range settings offset value (L)			
Ŭ		4-wire CH1 User range settings offset value (H)	—	—	System
		4-wire CH1 User range settings gain value (L)			
		4-wire CH1 User range settings gain value (H)	—	—	System
(S) -		4-wire CH1 User range settings offset resistance value (L)			
		4-wire CH1 User range settings offset resistance value (H)	—	—	System
		4-wire CH1 User range settings gain resistance value (L)			
		4-wire CH1 User range settings gain resistance value (E)	—	—	System
(0)		3-wire CH2 Factory default offset value			System
		3-wire CH2 Factory default offset value			System
		3-wire CH2 Factory default gain value			System
		3-wire CH2 Factory default gain value			System
Q64RD		3-wire CH2 User range settings offset value			System
		3-wire CH2 User range settings offset value			
		3-wire CH2 User range settings gain value			System
					System
		3-wire CH2 User range settings gain value			System
		3-wire CH2 Factory default offset value (L)	—	—	System
		3-wire CH2 Factory default offset value (H)			-
00400		3-wire CH2 Factory default gain value (L)	_	_	System
Q64RD		3-wire CH2 Factory default gain value (H)			
-G	. ,	3-wire CH2 User range settings offset value (L)	_		System
		3-wire CH2 User range settings offset value (H)			-
		3-wire CH2 User range settings gain value (L)	—	_	System
		3-wire CH2 User range settings gain value (H)		+	-
	+ 36	3-wire CH2 User range settings offset resistance value (L)	—	_	System
	+ 37	3-wire CH2 User range settings offset resistance value (H)			<b>,</b>
	+ 38	3-wire CH2 User range settings gain resistance value (L)	_		System
(S) -	+ 39	3-wire CH2 User range settings gain resistance value (H)			.,

Control data \*1 (2/4)

Dev	/ice	Item	Set data	Setting range	Set by
	(S) + 40	4-wire CH2 Factory default offset value			System
-		4-wire CH2 Factory default offset value			System
		4-wire CH2 Factory default gain value			System
		4-wire CH2 Factory default gain value		_	System
		4-wire CH2 User range settings offset value			System
		4-wire CH2 User range settings offset value			System
		4-wire CH2 User range settings gain value			System
		4-wire CH2 User range settings gain value			System
		4-wire CH2 Factory default offset value (L)			
		4-wire CH2 Factory default offset value (E)	—	—	System
		4-wire CH2 Factory default gain value (L)			
Q64RD		4-wire CH2 Factory default gain value (H)	—	—	System
		4-wire CH2 User range settings offset value (L)			
Ŭ		4-wire CH2 User range settings offset value (H)	—	—	System
		4-wire CH2 User range settings gain value (L)			
-		4-wire CH2 User range settings gain value (L) 4-wire CH2 User range settings gain value (H)	—	—	System
(8)		4-wire CH2 User range settings offset resistance value (L)			
(S) +			—	—	System
		4-wire CH2 User range settings offset resistance value (H)			
		4-wire CH2 User range settings gain resistance value (L)	—	—	System
(S) -		4-wire CH2 User range settings gain resistance value (H)			Oustains
		3-wire CH3 Factory default offset value			System
		3-wire CH3 Factory default offset value			System
		3-wire CH3 Factory default gain value			System
Q64RD		3-wire CH3 Factory default gain value		—	System
		3-wire CH3 User range settings offset value		—	System
		3-wire CH3 User range settings offset value	—	—	System
(3)		3-wire CH3 User range settings gain value		—	System
		3-wire CH3 User range settings gain value		—	System
		3-wire CH3 Factory default offset value (L)	_	_	System
		3-wire CH3 Factory default offset value (H)			-,
		3-wire CH3 Factory default gain value (L)	_	_	System
		3-wire CH3 Factory default gain value (H)			- ,
-G		3-wire CH3 User range settings offset value (L)	_	_	System
		3-wire CH3 User range settings offset value (H)			• ) • • • •
		3-wire CH3 User range settings gain value (L)	_	_	System
		3-wire CH3 User range settings gain value (H)			• ) • ! • !
		3-wire CH3 User range settings offset resistance value (L)	_	_	System
(S) +		3-wire CH3 User range settings offset resistance value (H)			Cyclom
(S) +		3-wire CH3 User range settings gain resistance value (L)		_	System
(S) -	+ 63	3-wire CH3 User range settings gain resistance value (H)			Oystern
		4-wire CH3 Factory default offset value			System
	(S) + 65	4-wire CH3 Factory default offset value			Oystern
		4-wire CH3 Factory default gain value			System
Q64RD	(S) + 67	4-wire CH3 Factory default gain value			System
Q04ND	(S) + 68	4-wire CH3 User range settings offset value			System
	(S) + 69	4-wire CH3 User range settings offset value			System
	(S) + 70	4-wire CH3 User range settings gain value			Sustan
	(S) + 71	4-wire CH3 User range settings gain value			System

Control data \*1 (3/4)

Device	Item	Set data	Setting range	Set by
(S) + 64	4-wire CH3 User range settings offset value (L)			Sustam
(S) + 65	4-wire CH3 User range settings offset value (H)		—	System
(S) + 66	4-wire CH3 User range settings gain value (L)			Custom
	4-wire CH3 User range settings gain value (H)	_	—	System
	4-wire CH3 User range settings offset resistance value (L)	_	—	System
	4-wire CH3 User range settings offset resistance value (H)	—	_	System
	4-wire CH3 User range settings gain resistance value (L)	_	_	System
	4-wire CH3 User range settings gain resistance value (H)	—	—	System
(S) + 72	4-wire CH3 User range settings offset resistance value (L)			
(S) + 73	4-wire CH3 User range settings offset resistance value (H)	—	—	System
(S) + 74	4-wire CH3 User range settings gain resistance value (L)			<b>.</b> .
(S) + 75	4-wire CH3 User range settings gain resistance value (H)	—	—	System
	3-wire CH4 Factory default offset value			System
	3-wire CH4 Factory default offset value			System
	3 3-wire CH4 Factory default gain value		_	System
(S) + 70	3-wire CH4 Factory default gain value			System
	3-wire CH4 User range settings offset value		_	System
	3-wire CH4 User range settings offset value			System
	3-wire CH4 User range settings gain value			System
	3-wire CH4 User range settings gain value			System
	3-wire CH4 Factory default offset value (L)			Oystom
	3-wire CH4 Factory default offset value (L)	—	—	System
	3-wire CH4 Factory default gain value (L)			
	3-wire CH4 Factory default gain value (L)	—	—	System
	3-wire CH4 User range settings offset value (L)			-
		—	—	System
	3-wire CH4 User range settings offset value (H) 2-3-wire CH4 User range settings gain value (L)			
	3-wire CH4 User range settings gain value (L)	—	—	System
	3-wire CH4 User range settings offset resistance value (L)			-
(S) + 84 (S) + 85	3-wire CH4 User range settings offset resistance value (L)	—	—	System
(S) + 85 (S) + 86	3-wire CH4 User range settings gain resistance value (L)			-
(S) + 87	3-wire CH4 User range settings gain resistance value (L)	—	—	System
	4-wire CH4 Factory default offset value			Sustam
	4-wire CH4 Factory default offset value	—		System
	4-wire CH4 Factory default gain value	—		System
				System
	4-wire CH4 Factory default gain value 2 4-wire CH4 User range settings offset value			System
		—		System
	4-wire CH4 User range settings offset value 4-wire CH4 User range settings gain value			System System
				System
	4-wire CH4User range settings gain value			
	4-wire CH4 Factory default offset value (L)	—	_	System
	4-wire CH4 Factory default offset value (H) 4-wire CH4 Factory default gain value (L)			
· · ·		—	—	System
	4-wire CH4 Factory default gain value (H)			-
	2 4-wire CH4 User range settings offset value (L)	—	_	System
	4-wire CH4 User range settings offset value (H)		┼───┤	-
	4-wire CH4 User range settings gain value (L)	—	_	System
	4-wire CH4 User range settings gain value (H)			-
(S) + 96	4-wire CH4 User range settings offset resistance value (L)	—	_	System
(S) + 97	4-wire CH4 User range settings offset resistance value (H)			-
(S) + 98	4-wire CH4 User range settings gain resistance value (L)	—	_	System
(S) + 99	4-wire CH4 User range settings gain resistance value (H)			

Control data \* 1 (4/4)

- (1) Functions
  - (a) Restores the offset/gain values of the user range setting stored in the CPU to the Q64RD/Q64RD-G.
  - (b) There are two types of interlock signals for the G.OGSTOR instruction: the completion device (D) and the status display device at completion (D) + 1.
    - Completion device Turns ON in the END processing of the scan where the G.OGSTOR instruction is completed, and turns OFF in the next END processing.
    - 2) Status display device at completion Turns ON and OFF depending on the completion status of the G.OGSTOR instruction.
       Normal completion : Stays OFF and does not change.

Abnormal completion: Turns ON in the END processing of the scan where the G.OGSTOR instruction is completed,

and turns OFF in the next END processing.



- \*1 When the G.OGSTOR instruction is executed, A/D conversion is not performed. After the completion device (D) turns ON, A/D conversion starts, the A/D conversion value is stored into the buffer memory, and the conversion completion signal (XE) then turns ON.
- (c) When the offset/gain values are restored, the reference accuracy is decreased by approx. 3 times compared with the one before the restoration.

### (2) Operation error

In any of the following cases, an error occurs and the corresponding error code is stored into the completion status area (S)+1.

Error code	Case resulting in operation error	
161	The G.OGSTOR instruction was executed in the offset/gain setting mode.	
162	The G.OGSTOR instruction was executed consecutively.	
163	The G.OGSTOR instruction was executed for the model that differs from the model for which the G.OGLOAD instruction had been executed.	

### (3) Program example

The following program is designed to read the offset/gain values of the Q64RD/Q64RD-G mounted in the position of I/O number X/Y0 to X/YF when M11 is turned ON.



Appendix 4 External Dimension Diagram



Unit: mm (in.)

# MEMO

 —
 _
 —
—
 —
—

## INDEX

### [A]

1	·]	
	Accuracy	. 3- 1
	ALM LED	. 4- 3
	Automatic refresh settings5-1,	5-13
	Averaging processing	. 3- 4
	Averaging processing specification	3-16
	Averaging time/count	3-16

# [B]

Buffer memory 3-	1	1
------------------	---	---

# [C]

Conversion completion flag 3-	12
Conversion enable/disable setting 3-	15
Conversion enable/disable function	- 3

# [D]

Dedicated Instruction List	App-3
Disconnection detection flag	3-20
Disconnection detection function	3- 3
Disconnection detection flag	3- 7

# [E]

Error clear request	3- 9
Error code	3-18
Error code list	8- 1
ERR. LED	4- 3
ERROR LED	4- 3
Error flag	3- 8
Eternal dimension diagram	App19
Extended averaging processing spec	ification
	3-34
External wiring	4- 4

# [F]

Factory default offset/gain value	3-35
Function version2-	3, 8- 5

# [G]

Gain setting request	3- 9
GX Configurator-TI	2-2,5-1
GX Developer	2- 2

# [H]

Handling precautions	4-	1
Hardware information8	8-	5

## [1]

I/O signals	3- 5
Initial setting5-	1, 5-12
Installation	5- 3
Intelligent function module switch setting	4- 7

## [M]

Measured temperature value	3-25, 3-31
Mode switching setting	3-25
Module detail information	8- 5
Module ready	3- 6
Monitor/test	5-15

# [O]

OFFGAN App	-4
Offset setting request3-	9
Offset/gain setting	19
Offset/gain setting function3-	3
Offset/gain setting mode status flag3-	11
Offset/gain setting status signal3-	6
Offset/gain temperature set value	24
OGLOAD App-	6
OGSTOR App-2	12
OMC (Online Module Change) refresh data	
	20
Online module change7-	1
Operating environment5-	5
Operating condition setting completion signal	
	6
Operating condition setting request3-	

## [P]

Parameters	5-6
Part identification nomenclature	4-3
Product lineup	A- 8
Programming	6- 1

# [Q]

Q64RD	A- 9, 1- 1
Q64RD-G	A- 9, 1- 1
QCPU (Q mode)	A- 9

nd		
	5	
	11	0

[R]	
Read from PLC 5-1	1
[S]	
Sampling process 3-	4
Scaling function 3-	3
Scaling range upper/lower limit value 3-2	2
Scaling value 3-2	21
Scaling width upper/lower limit value	2
Setting range 3-1	8
Setting range 1 3-2	7
Setting range 2 3-2	7
Setup and procedures before operation 4-	2
Status check 8-	5
System monitor 8-	5

# [T]

Temperature conversion function	3-	3
Temperature conversion system	3-	4
Terminal block	4-	3
Text file	5-	7
Troubleshooting	8-	1

# [U]

User range settings offset/gain value 3-3	35
User range settings offset/gain resistance value	e.
	35
User range write request	- 9
Utility package5-	- 1

# [W]

Warning output enable/disable setting	3-19
Warning output flag	3-19
Warning output function	3- 3
Warning output signal	3- 7
Warning output upper/lower limit value	3-23
Wiring instructions	4- 4
Write to PLC	5-11

## WARRANTY

Please confirm the following product warranty details before starting use.

#### 1. Gratis Warranty Term and Gratis Warranty Range

If any faults or defects (hereinafter "Failure") found to be the responsibility of Mitsubishi occurs during use of the product within the gratis warranty term, the product shall be repaired at no cost via the dealer or Mitsubishi Service Company. Note that if repairs are required at a site overseas, on a detached island or remote place, expenses to dispatch an engineer shall be charged for.

#### [Gratis Warranty Term]

The gratis warranty term of the product shall be for one year after the date of purchase or delivery to a designated place.

Note that after manufacture and shipment from Mitsubishi, the maximum distribution period shall be six (6) months, and the longest gratis warranty term after manufacturing shall be eighteen (18) months. The gratis warranty term of repair parts shall not exceed the gratis warranty term before repairs.

#### [Gratis Warranty Range]

- (1) The range shall be limited to normal use within the usage state, usage methods and usage environment, etc., which follow the conditions and precautions, etc., given in the instruction manual, user's manual and caution labels on the product.
- (2) Even within the gratis warranty term, repairs shall be charged for in the following cases.
  - 1. Failure occurring from inappropriate storage or handling, carelessness or negligence by the user. Failure caused by the user's hardware or software design.
  - 2. Failure caused by unapproved modifications, etc., to the product by the user.
  - 3. When the Mitsubishi product is assembled into a user's device, Failure that could have been avoided if functions or structures, judged as necessary in the legal safety measures the user's device is subject to or as necessary by industry standards, had been provided.
  - 4. Failure that could have been avoided if consumable parts (battery, backlight, fuse, etc.) designated in the instruction manual had been correctly serviced or replaced.
  - 5. Failure caused by external irresistible forces such as fires or abnormal voltages, and Failure caused by force majeure such as earthquakes, lightning, wind and water damage.
  - 6. Failure caused by reasons unpredictable by scientific technology standards at time of shipment from Mitsubishi.
  - 7. Any other failure found not to be the responsibility of Mitsubishi or the user.

#### 2. Onerous repair term after discontinuation of production

- (1) Mitsubishi shall accept onerous product repairs for seven (7) years after production of the product is discontinued. Discontinuation of production shall be notified with Mitsubishi Technical Bulletins, etc.
- (2) Product supply (including repair parts) is not possible after production is discontinued.

#### 3. Overseas service

Overseas, repairs shall be accepted by Mitsubishi's local overseas FA Center. Note that the repair conditions at each FA Center may differ.

#### 4. Exclusion of chance loss and secondary loss from warranty liability

Regardless of the gratis warranty term, Mitsubishi shall not be liable for compensation to damages caused by any cause found not to be the responsibility of Mitsubishi, chance losses, lost profits incurred to the user by Failures of Mitsubishi products, damages and secondary damages caused from special reasons regardless of Mitsubishi's expectations, compensation for accidents, and compensation for damages to products other than Mitsubishi products and other duties.

#### 5. Changes in product specifications

The specifications given in the catalogs, manuals or technical documents are subject to change without prior notice.

#### 6. Product application

- (1) In using the Mitsubishi MELSEC programmable logic controller, the usage conditions shall be that the application will not lead to a major accident even if any problem or fault should occur in the programmable logic controller device, and that backup and fail-safe functions are systematically provided outside of the device for any problem or fault.
- (2) The Mitsubishi general-purpose programmable logic controller has been designed and manufactured for applications in general industries, etc. Thus, applications in which the public could be affected such as in nuclear power plants and other power plants operated by respective power companies, and applications in which a special quality assurance system is required, such as for Railway companies or National Defense purposes shall be excluded from the programmable logic controller applications.

Note that even with these applications, if the user approves that the application is to be limited and a special quality is not required, application shall be possible.

When considering use in aircraft, medical applications, railways, incineration and fuel devices, manned transport devices, equipment for recreation and amusement, and safety devices, in which human life or assets could be greatly affected and for which a particularly high reliability is required in terms of safety and control system, please consult with Mitsubishi and discuss the required specifications.

Microsoft, Windows, Windows NT are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and other countries.

Pentium is a registered trademark of Intel corporation in the United states and other countries.

Other company and product names herein are either trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

SPREAD

Copyright (c) 1996 FarPoint Technologies, Inc.



HEADQUARTE	RS
MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC	EUROPE
EUROPE B.V.	
German Branch Gothaer Straße 8	
D-40880 Ratingen	
Phone: +49 (0)2102 486	-0
Fax: +49 (0)2102 486-11	
e mail: megfamail@meg	.mee.com
MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC	FRANCE
EUROPE B.V.	
French Branch 25, Boulevard des Bouve	atc
F-92741 Nanterre Ced	
Phone: +33 1 55 68 55 6	
Fax: +33 1 55 68 56 85	
e mail: factory.automation@	@fra.mee.com
MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC	IRELAND
EUROPE B.V. Irish Branch	
Westgate Business Park,	Ballymount
IRL-Dublin 24	
Phone: +353 (0) 1 / 419 8	88 00
Fax: +353 (0) 1 / 419 88	
e mail: sales.info@meir.r	
MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC . EUROPE B.V	ITALY
Italian Branch	
Via Paracelso 12	
I-20041 Agrate Brianza	a (MI)
Phone: +39 039 60 53 1	
Fax: +39 039 60 53 312 e mail: factory.automation	@it mee.com
MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC	SPAIN
EUROPE B.V.	JI AIN
Spanish Branch	
Carretera de Rubí 76-80	
<b>E-08190 Sant Cugat de</b> Phone: +34 9 3 565 3131	el Vallés
Fione: +34 9 3 589 2948	1
e mail: industrial@sp.me	e.com
	UK
EUROPE B.V.	
UK Branch	
Travellers Lane <b>GB-Hatfield Herts. AL1</b>	
Phone: +44 (0) 1707 / 27	
Fax: +44 (0) 1707 / 27 86	
e mail: automation@me	
MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC	JAPAN
CORPORATION	
Office Tower "Z" 14 F	hun Ka
8-12,1 chome, Harumi C <b>Tokyo 104-6212</b>	nuo-ku
Phone: +81 3 622 160 60	)
Fax: +81 3 622 160 75	•
MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC	USA
AUTOMATION	
500 Corporate Woods P	arkway
Vernon Hills, IL 60061	<b>`</b>
	)
Phone: +1 847 478 21 00 Fax: +1 847 478 22 83	)

#### **EUROPEAN REPRESENTATIVES** GEVA AUSTRIA Wiener Straße 89 AT-2500 Baden Phone: +43 (0)2252 / 85 55 20 Fax: +43 (0)2252 / 488 60 e mail: office@geva.at **TEHNIKON** BELARUS Oktjabrskaya 16/5, Ap 704 BY-220030 Minsk Phone: +375 (0)17 / 2104626 Fax: +375 (0)17 / 2275830 e mail: tehnikon@belsonet.net BELGIUM Getronics b.v. **Control Systems** Pontbeeklaan 43 BE-1731 Asse-Zellik Phone: +32 (0)2 / 467 17 51 Fax: +32 (0)2 / 467 17 45 e mail: infoautomation@getronics.com TELECON CO. **BUI GARIA** 4, A. Ljapchev Blvd. BG-1756 Sofia Phone: +359 (0)2 / 97 44 058 Fax: +359 (0)2 / 97 44 061 e mail: -INEA CR d.o.o. CROATIA Losiniska 4 a HR-10000 Zagreb Phone: +385 (0) 1 / 36 940-01 Fax: +385 (0) 1 / 36 940-03 e mail: inea@inea.hr **C7FCH RFPUBLIC** AutoCont Control Systems s.r.o. Nemocnicni 12 CZ-70200 Ostrava 2 Phone: +420 59 / 6152 111 Fax: +420 59 / 6152 562 e mail: consys@autocont.cz DENMARK louis poulsen industri & automation Geminivej 32 DK-2670 Greve Phone: +45 (0)43 / 95 95 95 Fax: +45 (0)43 / 95 95 91 e mail: lpia@lpmail.com **ESTONIA** UTU Elektrotehnika AS Pärnu mnt.160i EE-10621 Tallinn Phone: +372 (0)6 / 51 72 80 Fax: +372 (0)6 / 51 72 88 e mail: utu@utu.ee UTU POWEL OY FINLAND Box 236 FIN-28101 Pori Phone: +358 (0)2 / 550 800 Fax: +358 (0)2 / 550 8841 e mail: tehoelektroniikka@urhotuominen.fi UTECO A.B.E.E. GREECE 5, Mavrogenous Str. GR-18542 Piraeus Phone: +302 (0)10 / 42 10 050 Fax: +302 (0)10 / 42 12 033 e mail: uteco@uteco.gr Meltrade Automatika Kft. HUNGARY 55, Harmat St. HU-1105 Budapest Phone: +36 (0)1 / 2605 602 Fax: +36 (0)1 / 2605 602 e mail: office@meltrade.hu SIA POWEL LATVIA Lienes iela 28 LV-1009 Riga Phone: +371 784 2280 Fax: +371 784 2281 e mail: utu@utu.lv

#### **EUROPEAN REPRESENTATIVES** UAB UTU POWEL LITHUANIA Savanoriu Pr. 187 LT-2053 Vilnius Phone: +370 (0)52323-101 Fax: +370 (0)52322-980 e mail: powel@utu.lt MOLDOVA Intehsis Srl Cuza-Voda 36/1-81 MD-2061 Chisinau Phone: +373 (0)2 / 562 263 Fax: +373 (0)2 / 562 263 e mail: intehsis@mdl.net NETHERLANDS Getronics b.v. **Control Systems** Donauweg 2 B NL-1043 AJ Amsterdam Phone: +31 (0)20 / 587 6700 Fax: +31 (0)20 / 587 6839 e mail: info.gia@getronics.com Motion Control NFTHFRI ANDS Automation b.v. Markenweg 5 NL-7051 HS Varsseveld Phone: +31 (0)315 / 257 260 Fax: +31 (0)315 / 257 269 e mail: **Beijer Electronics AS** NORWAY Teglverksveien 1 NO-3002 Drammen Phone: +47 (0)32 / 24 30 00 Fax: +47 (0)32 / 84 85 77 e mail: info@beijer.no MPL Technology Sp. z o.o. POLAND ul. Sliczna 36 PL-31-444 Kraków Phone: +48 (0)12 / 632 28 85 Fax: +48 (0)12 / 632 47 82 e mail: krakow@mpl.pl Sirius Trading & Services srl ROMANIA Str. Biharia Nr. 67-77 RO-013981 Bucuresti 1 Phone: +40 (0) 21 / 201 1146 Fax: +40 (0) 21 / 201 1148 e mail: sirius@siriustrading.ro ACP Autocomp a.s. **SLOVAKIA** Chalupkova 7 SK-81109 Bratislava Phone: +421 (02)5292-2254 Fax: +421 (02)5292-2248 e mail: info@acp-autocomp.sk SLOVENIA INEA d.o.o. Stegne 11 SI-1000 Ljubljana Phone: +386 (0)1 513 8100 Fax: +386 (0)1 513 8170 e mail: inea@inea.si **Beijer Electronics AB** SWEDEN Box 426 S-20124 Malmö Phone: +46 (0)40 / 35 86 00 Fax: +46 (0)40 / 35 86 02 e mail: info@beijer.de ECONOTEC AG SWIT7FRI AND Postfach 282 CH-8309 Nürensdorf Phone: +41 (0)1 / 838 48 11 Fax: +41 (0)1 / 838 48 12 e mail: info@econotec.ch GTS TURKEY Darülaceze Cad. No. 43A KAT: 2 **TR-80270 Okmeydani-Istanbul** Phone: +90 (0)212 / 320 1640 Fax: +90 (0)212 / 320 1649 e mail: gts@turk.net

#### **EUROPEAN REPRESENTATIVES**

CSC Automation UKRAINE 15, M. Raskova St., Fl. 10, Off. 1010 UA-02002 Kiev Phone: +380 (0)44 / 238 83 16 Fax: +380 (0)44 / 238 83 17 e mail: csc-a@csc-a.kiev.ua

#### **EURASIAN REPRESENTATIVE**

CONSYS RUSSIA Promyshlennaya St. 42 **RU-198099 St Petersburg** Phone: +7 812 / 325 36 53 Fax: +7 812 / 325 36 53 e mail: consys@consys.spb.ru ELEKTROSTYLE RUSSIA ul. Garschina 11 RU-140070 Moscow Oblast Phone: +7 095/ 557 9756 Fax: +7 095/746 8880 e mail: mjuly@elektrostyle.ru ELEKTROSTYLE RUSSIA Krasnij Prospekt 220-1, Office 312 RU-630049 Novosibirsk Phone: +7 3832 / 10 66 18 Fax: +7 3832 / 10 66 26 e mail: elo@elektrostyle.ru ICOS RUSSIA Ryazanskij Prospekt, 8A, Office 100 RU-109428 Moscow Phone: +7 095 / 232 0207 Fax: +7 095 / 232 0327 e mail: mail@icos.ru SMENA RUSSIA Polzunova 7 RU-630051 Novosibirsk Phone: +7 095 / 416 4321 Fax: +7 095 / 416 4321 e mail: smena-nsk@yandex.ru SSMP Rosgidromontazh Ltd RUSSIA 23, Lesoparkovaya Str. RU-344041 Rostov On Don Phone: +7 8632 / 36 00 22 Fax: +7 8632 / 36 00 26 e mail: STC Drive Technique RUSSIA Poslannikov per., 9, str.1 RU-107005 Moscow Phone: +7 095 / 786 21 00 Fax: +7 095 / 786 21 01 e mail: info@privod.ru

#### **MIDDLE EAST REPRESENTATIVE**

SHERF Motion Techn. Ltd ISRAEL Rehov Hamerkava 19 IL-58851 Holon Phone: +972 (0)3 / 559 54 62 Fax: +972 (0)3 / 556 01 82 e mail: —

#### **AFRICAN REPRESENTATIVE**

CBI Ltd SOUTH AFRICA Private Bag 2016 **ZA-1600 Isando** Phone: +27 (0)11 / 928 2000 Fax: +27 (0)11 / 392 2354 e mail: cbi@cbi.co.za

